

APPENDIX - REPORTS OF REFERENCE COMMITTEES  
2023 Interim Meeting of the American Medical Association House of Delegates

Reference committee reports from the House of Delegates meeting are provided for the sake of convenience and because they are part of the record of each meeting.

The Proceedings reflect the official record of the actions taken by the House of Delegates and have precedence over reference committee reports, as the Proceedings are prepared using multiple sources, including a transcript of debate. Policies deriving from House actions are recorded in PolicyFinder, which is updated following each House of Delegates meeting.

Note: The original language of report recommendations and the original resolve clauses from resolutions are included in the reference committee reports with a gray background as in this example:

The Board of Trustees recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of the resolution and the remainder of this report be filed.

In addition, where the reference committee proposes changes in addition to or different from changes proposed by the original item of business, those changes are shown with double underscore or ~~double strikethrough~~, and in some cases are highlighted in yellow.

## DISCLAIMER

**The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.**

### AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

Report of Reference Committee B

Peter C. Amadio, MD, Chair

1 Your Reference Committee recommends the following consent calendar for acceptance:

2  
3 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

- 4  
5 1. Board of Trustees Report 06 – Universal Good Samaritan Statute  
6 2. Board of Trustees Report 07 – Obtaining Professional Recognition for Medical  
7 Service Professionals  
8 3. Resolution 205 – Cannabis Product Safety  
9 4. Resolution 225 – Antipsychotic Medication Use for Hospice Patients  
10 5. Resolution 234 – Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) Control of Treating Disease  
11 States  
12 6. Resolution 235 – Preventing Imminent Payment Cuts and Ensuring the  
13 Sustainability of the Medicare Program  
14

15 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

- 16  
17 7. Resolution 201 – Opposition to the Restriction and Criminalization of Appropriate  
18 Use of Psychotropics in Long Term Care  
19 8. Resolution 204 – Improving PrEP & PEP Access  
20 9. Resolution 216 – Saving Traditional Medicare  
21 10. Resolution 218 – Youth Residential Treatment Program Regulation  
22 11. Resolution 219 – Improving Access to Post-Acute Medical Care for Patients with  
23 Substance Use Disorder (SUD)  
24 12. Resolution 223 – Initial Consultation for Clinical Trials Under Medicare Advantage  
25

26 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION IN LIEU OF**

- 27  
28 13. Resolution 203 – Anti-Discrimination Protections for Housing Vouchers  
29 14. Resolution 222 – Expansion of Remote Digital Laboratory Access Under CLIA  
30 15. Resolution 224 – ERISA Preemption of State Laws Regulating Pharmacy Benefit  
31 Managers  
32

33 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

- 34  
35 16. Resolution 206 – The Influence of Large Language Models (LLMs) on Health  
36 Policy Formation and Scope of Practice  
37 17. Resolution 207 – On-Site Physician Requirements for Emergency Departments

- 1 18. Resolution 215 – A Public Health-Centered Criminal Justice System  
2 19. Resolution 217 – Addressing Work Requirements for J-1 Visa Waiver Physicians  
3 20. Resolution 227 – Reforming Stark Law’s Blanket Self-Referral Ban  
4 21. Resolution 233 – Corporate Practice of Medicine Prohibition

5 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION**

6

7

22. Resolution 226 – Delay Imminent Proposed Changes to U.S. Census Questions  
Regarding Disability

8

9

23. Resolution 229 – Facilitating Appropriate Reimbursement of Diagnostic  
Radiopharmaceuticals

10

11

12 **RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

13

14

24. Resolution 220 – Merit-Based Process for the Selection of all Federal  
Administrative Law Judges

15

16

17 **RECOMMENDED FOR REAFFIRMATION IN LIEU OF**

18

19

25. Resolution 202 – Protecting the Health of Patients Incarcerated in For-Profit  
Prisons

20

21

26. Resolution 208 – Non-Physician Practitioners Oversight and Training

22

27. Resolution 210 – Immigration Status in Medicaid and CHIP

23

28. Resolution 213 – Health Technology Accessibility for Aging Patients

24

25

26

27 **Amendments**

28

**If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click here: [Submit](#)**

29

**[New Amendment](#)**

**RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION****(1) BOT 6 - UNIVERSAL GOOD SAMARITAN STATUTE****RECOMMENDATION:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Board of Trustees Report 6 be adopted and the remainder of the Report be filed.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Board of Trustees Report 6 adopted and the remainder of the Report filed.**

The Board of Trustees recommends that the following recommendation be adopted in lieu of Resolution 214-I-22 and that the remainder of the report be filed.

That Policy H-130.937, Delivery of Health Care by Good Samaritans be amended by addition:

5. Our AMA will develop model principles on Good Samaritan protections for physicians under state and federal laws that would encourage the prompt rendering of emergency care. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Your Reference Committee heard unanimous support for Board of Trustees Report 6. Your Reference Committee agrees that more needs to be done to support strong protections of physicians responding as Good Samaritans, regardless of location within the United States and regardless of the type of medical emergency they are called upon to address. Your Reference Committee appreciates that our colleagues from across the Federation of Medicine have worked assiduously to support protection from liability for physicians acting as Good Samaritans who meet the specified standard of conduct and act in good faith. Your Reference Committee heard that the protections already enshrined in AMA policy and promoted through advocacy efforts to shield physician Good Samaritans from liability while rendering treatment responsive to the Covid-19 public health emergency, the opioid overdose epidemic, and in-flight medical emergencies, should extend, by means of a national Good Samaritan Statute, to all such physician-rendered care without regard to type of medical emergency or in which state it occurs. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Board of Trustees Report 6 be adopted, and the remainder of the report be filed.

**(2) BOT 7 - OBTAINING PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION FOR MEDICAL SERVICE PROFESSIONALS****RECOMMENDATION:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Board of Trustees Report 7 be adopted and the remainder of the Report be filed.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Board of Trustees Report 7 adopted and the remainder of the Report filed.**

1 The Board of Trustees recommends that Alternate Resolution 232-I-22 be adopted to read  
2 as follows, and the remainder of the report be filed:

3  
4 RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association support a unique standard  
5 occupational classification from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for medical services  
6 professionals. (New HOD Policy)

7  
8 Your Reference Committee heard testimony unanimously supporting Board of Trustees  
9 Report 7 and recognizing the support that medical service professionals (MSPs) give to  
10 medical staff by performing core functions such as credentialing. Your Reference Committee  
11 heard that the duties performed by MSPs are more unique than what can be captured under  
12 U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Standard Occupational Classifications (SOC) for  
13 human resources. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Board of  
14 Trustees Report 7 be adopted, and the remainder of the report be filed.

15  
16 (3) RESOLUTION 205 - CANNABIS PRODUCT SAFETY

17  
18 **RECOMMENDATION:**

19  
20 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
21 **205 be adopted.**

22  
23 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 205 adopted.**

24  
25 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association draft state model legislation to help  
26 states implement the provisions of AMA policies H-95.924, Cannabis Legalization for Adult  
27 Use and H-95.936, Cannabis Warnings for Pregnant and Breastfeeding Women that  
28 currently do not have such model language, including regulation of retail sales, marketing  
29 and promotion (especially those aimed at children), misleading health claims, and product  
30 labeling regarding dangers of use during pregnancy and breastfeeding. (Directive to Take  
31 Action)

32  
33 Your Reference Committee heard supportive comments for this resolution. Your Reference  
34 Committee heard that our AMA policy already provides clear support for advocating that  
35 states include warnings for pregnant and breastfeeding women against using cannabis.  
36 Your Reference Committee heard testimony that numerous scientific and medical  
37 organizations, including the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Substance  
38 Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, the American Academy of Pediatrics,  
39 and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists discourage pregnant and  
40 breastfeeding women from using cannabis. Testimony highlighted that our AMA can use  
41 current policy to draft model state legislation that accomplishes the intent of this Resolution.  
42 Your Reference Committee heard that any model legislation that our AMA creates should  
43 encompass our AMA policies on cannabis that address the dangers associated with the  
44 use of cannabis (whether edibles, vapes or other forms) by children, young adults, those  
45 who are pregnant, and others covered by AMA policies. Your Reference Committee  
46 appreciates the testimony from multiple public health and specialty organizations detailing  
47 unique concerns relating to cannabis use and encourages our AMA to take those into  
48 account when drafting the model legislation. Moreover, your Reference Committee heard  
49 that our AMA may not require any state to adopt a model bill but instead works  
50 collaboratively with state medical societies to support state legislative efforts. Your

1 Reference Committee encourages states that have effective cannabis-related regulation  
2 and warning labels to share such information with our AMA to help inform the model bill  
3 drafting process. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 205 be  
4 adopted.

5  
6 (4) RESOLUTION 225 - ANTIPSYCHOTIC MEDICATION USE  
7 FOR HOSPICE PATIENTS

8  
9 **RECOMMENDATION:**

10  
11 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
12 **225 be adopted.**

13  
14 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 225 adopted.**

15  
16 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association seek legislation or regulatory changes  
17 that exempt hospice patients from limitations on the use of antipsychotic medications for  
18 behavioral changes.

19  
20 Your Reference Committee heard strong support for this resolution and ensuring access to  
21 medication for patients in skilled nursing facilities, including for patients enrolled in hospice.  
22 Your Reference Committee heard testimony expressing concern for patients prescribed  
23 antipsychotic and other medication as inappropriate sedation. Your Reference Committee  
24 heard testimony that was supportive of efforts to ensure antipsychotic and other medications  
25 are prescribed for legitimate medical purposes, including for patients enrolled in hospice  
26 care. Your Reference Committee is concerned by testimony indicating that patients enrolled  
27 in hospice have lost access to medications as a result of overly broad and misapplied  
28 policies. Testimony noted that our AMA can play a helpful role and take appropriate action  
29 to ensure that physicians' judgment takes precedence over broad policies that may be  
30 harmful to patients, including legislative or regulatory action. Therefore, your Reference  
31 Committee recommends that resolution 225 be adopted.

32  
33 (5) RESOLUTION 234 - PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGER  
34 (PBM) CONTROL OF TREATING DISEASE STATES

35  
36 **RECOMMENDATION:**

37  
38 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
39 **234 be adopted.**

40  
41 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 234 adopted.**

42  
43 Resolved, That our American Medical Association take a strong public stance against  
44 allowing payors and pharmacy benefit managers to divert patients to their own care teams  
45 for medical care and medication prescribing (New HOD Policy); and be it further

46  
47 Resolved, That our AMA take immediate action (which may include legal or policy action) to  
48 assess and pursue appropriate measures designed to prevent payors and pharmacy benefit  
49 managers from diverting patients to their own care teams for medical care and medication  
50 prescribing (Directive to Take Action).

1 Your Reference Committee heard testimony in support of Resolution 234. Testimony  
2 reflected the frustration with pharmacy benefit managers (PBMs) ability to manipulate and  
3 effectively interfere with patient's preferred care plan. Substantial testimony was given  
4 supporting an amendment to existing policy that would essentially maintain the language of  
5 this resolution while reaffirming our AMA's existing position on prohibiting pharmacy actions  
6 that are unilateral medical decisions. Additionally, testimony reflected the active advocacy  
7 efforts aimed at PBM transparency that are ongoing. Therefore, your Reference Committee  
8 recommends that resolution 234 be adopted.

9  
10 (6) RESOLUTION 235 - PREVENTING IMMINENT PAYMENT  
11 CUTS AND ENSURING THE SUSTAINABILITY OF THE  
12 MEDICARE PROGRAM

13  
14 **RECOMMENDATION:**

15  
16 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
17 **235 be adopted.**

18  
19 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 235 adopted.**

20  
21 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association prioritize preventing the imminent 3.4%  
22 Medicare payment cut from taking effect by any means available (Directive to Take Action);  
23 and be it further

24  
25 RESOLVED, that our AMA continue to prioritize reforming the Medicare payment system to  
26 ensure the continued economic viability of medical practice (New HOD Policy); and be it  
27 further

28  
29 RESOLVED, that our AMA shall work towards achieving the highest sustainable annual  
30 Medicare payment increases possible, whether tied to the MEI, the CPI, or some other  
31 relevant measure of inflation that is sufficient to ensure that Medicare beneficiaries can  
32 receive robust access to care and that medical practices do not continue to encounter  
33 economic challenges as a result of insufficient payment updates (Directive to Take Action);  
34 and be it further

35  
36 RESOLVED, that our AMA immediately create and disseminate, in major news outlets, a  
37 press release outlining the current problems within the Medicare system and how it will affect  
38 access to care with a call to action to help those with Medicare keep their physicians and  
39 the high-quality care they deserve. (Directive to Take Action)

40  
41 Your Reference Committee heard strong unanimous testimony in support of resolution 235.  
42 However, your Reference Committee wishes to note that the American College of  
43 Physicians was incorrectly listed as a sponsor of this resolution. Your Reference Committee  
44 heard that Medicare payment reform is a clear and immediate necessity, and it is the focal  
45 point of our AMA's 2023 Recovery Plan. Your Reference Committee heard that there has  
46 been a substantial decline in Medicare physician payment rates, undermining the stability  
47 of physician practices and the health care system at large. Your Reference Committee heard  
48 that in response to these cuts, our AMA supported the introduction of H.R. 2474, the  
49 Strengthening Medicare for Patients and Providers Act, which proposes annual payment  
50 updates aligned with the Medicare Economic Index (MEI). Testimony highlighted that our

1 AMA's advocacy extends beyond legislation to include a robust grassroots campaign  
2 encouraging stakeholders to support H.R. 2474, complemented by draft bills aimed at  
3 reforming budget neutrality policies. Testimony noted the urgency, underscored by the final  
4 rule for the 2024 Medicare physician fee schedule that includes a 3.4 percent payment cut,  
5 far below and not in accord with the MEI of 4.6 percent. Your Reference Committee heard  
6 at the 2023 Annual Meeting our AMA swiftly responded to our members' concerns regarding  
7 Medicare payment reform by reaffirming Policy Advocacy and Action for a Sustainable  
8 Medical Care System D-385.945. Our members have voiced that the absence of inflation-  
9 adjusted payment updates is unsustainable and threatens the closure of private practices  
10 and our AMA has taken swift action, including a significant increase in funding for advocacy,  
11 creating a sustained media strategy, and enhancing grassroots efforts to engage physicians  
12 and patients. Your Reference Committee heard that these actions reflect our AMA's  
13 commitment to achieving permanent physician payment reform. Furthermore, testimony  
14 stated that our AMA launched the Fix Medicare Now campaign, a substantial effort to raise  
15 awareness and advocacy, highlighted by the relaunch of the [FixMedicareNow.org](https://www.FixMedicareNow.org)  
16 website. Testimony noted that the Senate Finance Committee's recent legislation to  
17 alleviate part of the 2024 payment cut acknowledges the issue and provides a temporary  
18 solution. Your Reference Committee heard that our AMA has initiated the Physician Practice  
19 Information survey to gather updated cost data from over 10,000 practices, which will inform  
20 the RBRVS and the MEI. Your Reference Committee heard that these concerted efforts  
21 demonstrate our AMA's multifaceted approach to addressing Medicare payment reform,  
22 indicating a strong commitment to achieving a reformed and equitable payment system.  
23 There was strong support for our AMA's current strategies and efforts, as well as a noted  
24 desire for continued and expanded engagement at both the legislative and grassroots levels  
25 to ensure the success of Medicare payment reforms. Additional testimony emphasized the  
26 importance of involving more physicians in discussions with their patients about Medicare  
27 issues. Your Reference Committee heard that this approach is seen as vital for gaining  
28 support from seniors, who are key stakeholders in this matter. There was a call for continued  
29 and urgent pressure to convert our AMA policies into actual legislation. Your Reference  
30 Committee heard that this step is crucial for making tangible changes in the Medicare  
31 payment system. Testimony noted that engaging the patient population, especially at the  
32 local level, is seen as an essential part of this strategy. Your Reference Committee heard  
33 that this engagement ensures that patient voices are heard and considered in the reform  
34 process. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 235 be  
35 adopted.



1           **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

- 2  
3       (7)    **RESOLUTION 201 - OPPOSITION TO THE RESTRICTION**  
4           **AND CRIMINALIZATION OF APPROPRIATE USE OF**  
5           **PSYCHOTROPICS IN LONG TERM CARE**

6  
7           **RECOMMENDATION A:**

8  
9           **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
10          **201 be amended by addition and deletion to read as**  
11          **follows:**

12  
13          **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
14          **work with key partners to advocate that CMS revise**  
15          **the existing measure for psychotropic prescribing in**  
16          **nursing homes to ensure nursing home residents**  
17          **have access to all medically appropriate care**  
18          **(Directive to Take Action); and be it further**

19  
20          **RESOLVED, that our AMA amend reaffirm policy H-**  
21          **160.954, ~~by insertion as follows: (1) Our AMA~~**  
22          **~~continues to take all reasonable and necessary steps~~**  
23          **~~to ensure that errors in medical decision making and~~**  
24          **~~medical records documentation, exercised in good~~**  
25          **~~faith, do not become a violation of criminal law. (2)~~**  
26          **~~Henceforth our AMA opposes any future legislation~~**  
27          **~~which gives the federal, state, and local government~~**  
28          **~~the responsibility to define appropriate medical~~**  
29          **~~practice and regulate such practice through the use~~**  
30          **~~of criminal penalties. (Modify Current HOD Policy)~~**

31  
32          **RECOMMENDATION B:**

33  
34          **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
35          **201 be adopted as amended.**

36  
37          **RECOMMENDATION C:**

38  
39          **Your Reference Committee recommends that the title of**  
40          **Resolution 201 be changed to read as follows:**

41  
42          **MEDICALLY APPROPRIATE PSYCHOTROPIC USE IN**  
43          **LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES**

44  
45                **HOD ACTION: Resolution 201 adopted as amended with a**  
46                **change of title.**

47  
48          **MEDICALLY APPROPRIATE PSYCHOTROPIC USE IN**  
49          **LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES**

1 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with key partners to advocate that  
2 CMS revise the existing measure for psychotropic prescribing in nursing homes to ensure  
3 nursing home residents have access to all medically appropriate care (Directive to Take  
4 Action); and be it further

5  
6 RESOLVED, that our AMA amend policy H-160.954 by insertion as follows: (1) Our AMA  
7 continues to take all reasonable and necessary steps to ensure that errors in medical  
8 decision making and medical records documentation, exercised in good faith, do not  
9 become a violation of criminal law. (2) Henceforth our AMA opposes any future legislation  
10 which gives the federal, state, and local government the responsibility to define appropriate  
11 medical practice and regulate such practice through the use of criminal penalties. (Modify  
12 Current HOD Policy)

13  
14 Your Reference Committee heard supportive testimony on resolution 201. Your Reference  
15 Committee heard testimony that patients in long-term care facilities have suffered  
16 inappropriate tapering of psychotropic and other medication therapies as well as  
17 inappropriate diagnoses. Your Reference Committee agrees that medical care should not  
18 be second guessed by government policies that do not account for individualized patient  
19 care decision-making. Additional testimony detailed how nursing homes feel like they  
20 cannot provide psychotropic medicine because of fears resulting from current policies.

21  
22 Your Reference Committee also heard strong support opposing the criminalization of  
23 medicine. Further testimony noted that this issue affects physicians and patients in multiple  
24 specialties across multiple states for a wide variety of medical issues. Your Reference  
25 Committee heard further testimony concerning ways in which our AMA has demonstrated  
26 its ability to stand up for physicians across the nation at the federal and state levels in  
27 multiple settings—including for reproductive rights, pain care, mental illness, and substance  
28 use disorders. Moreover, your Reference Committee heard that our AMA has multiple  
29 policies on opposing the criminalization of medical practice, including Policy D-5.999,  
30 “Preserving Access to Reproductive Health Services,” which is specific to—among other  
31 things—opposing “criminal and civil penalties or other retaliatory efforts” relating to the  
32 provision of reproductive health care; and policy H-120.960, “Protection for Physicians Who  
33 Prescribe Pain Medication,” which is specific to pain medicine.

34  
35 However, additional testimony highlighted concerns about potential unintended  
36 consequences from calling on our AMA to oppose state governments from having  
37 jurisdiction over the regulation of the practice of medicine. Your Reference Committee was  
38 reminded that our House has extensive policy supporting strong state licensing authority,  
39 including “Protecting State Medical Licensing Boards from External Political Influence D-  
40 270.984,” which calls for our AMA to support minimizing “external interference with the  
41 independent functioning of state medical disciplinary and licensing boards.” Your Reference  
42 Committee points out that Policy H-275.998, “Physician Competence,” is one of many  
43 additional policies supporting state licensing boards’ disciplinary and other appropriate  
44 oversight roles. Your Reference Committee heard that there is a strong role for state  
45 regulation, and it was noted that it was important to leave a role for state medical boards.  
46 Further testimony noted that our AMA already opposes the criminalization of medical  
47 practice from inappropriate federal or state policies and will continue to do so. Therefore,  
48 your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 201 be adopted as amended and that  
49 existing AMA policy H-160.954 be reaffirmed.

1                   **Criminalization of Medical Judgment H-160.954**

2                   (1) Our AMA continues to take all reasonable and necessary steps to insure  
3                   that errors in medical decision-making and medical records documentation,  
4                   exercised in good faith, do not become a violation of criminal law. (2)  
5                   Henceforth our AMA opposes any future legislation which gives the federal  
6                   government the responsibility to define appropriate medical practice and  
7                   regulate such practice through the use of criminal penalties.  
8

9                   (8)       **RESOLUTION 204 - IMPROVING PREP & PEP ACCESS**

10                   **RECOMMENDATION A:**

11                   **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
12                   **204 be amended by addition and deletion to read as**  
13                   **follows:**

14                   **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
15                   **support efforts to increase access to HIV pre-exposure**  
16                   **prophylaxis (PrEP) and post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP)**  
17                   **through the establishment of collaborative practice**  
18                   **agreements between pharmacists and with physicians,**  
19                   **based on AMA's model legislation related to collaborative**  
20                   **drug therapy management.**

21                   **RESOLVED, that our AMA support a requirement that any**  
22                   **pharmacy-associated prescription of PREP/PEP needs to**  
23                   **be in accordance with the current CDC PREP/PEP clinical**  
24                   **practice guidelines within the physician-led team.**

25                   **RECOMMENDATION B:**

26                   **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
27                   **204 be adopted as amended.**

28                   **HOD ACTION: Resolution 204 adopted as amended.**

29                   RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support efforts to increase access to  
30                   HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) and post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) through the  
31                   establishment of collaborative practice agreements with physicians. (New HOD Policy)

32                   Your Reference Committee heard testimony generally in favor of resolution 204.  
33                   Specifically, your Reference Committee heard extensive testimony about the importance of  
34                   PEP and PrEP and the need to ensure increased access to these important medications.  
35                   Testimony noted that access to PrEP and PEP improves health outcomes and that  
36                   consistent and timely access to these treatments are imperative. Overall, testimony largely  
37                   agreed that collaborative practice agreements between pharmacists and physicians can be  
38                   a viable means for improving access to PEP and PrEP, but your Reference Committee  
39                   heard testimony voicing concerns about the extent to which collaborative practice  
40                   agreements will ensure the appropriate respective roles of pharmacists and physicians.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

1 Testimony sought guidance regarding what makes an appropriate collaborative practice  
2 agreement, and some encouraged referral of resolution 204 for this question. However, your  
3 Reference Committee heard that our AMA has developed model state legislation concerning  
4 collaborative practice agreements with pharmacists, *An Act to Authorize Pharmacists to*  
5 *Perform Collaborative Drug Therapy Management*, which provides parameters for  
6 establishing a collaborative drug therapy management agreement between pharmacists  
7 and physicians. An amendment was offered to reference this model legislation, thereby  
8 providing parameters for appropriate collaborative drug therapy management agreements  
9 between pharmacists and physicians. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends  
10 that resolution 204 be adopted as amended.

11  
12 (9) RESOLUTION 216 - SAVING TRADITIONAL MEDICARE

13  
14 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

15  
16 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
17 **216 be amended by addition and deletion to read as**  
18 **follows:**

19  
20 **RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association**  
21 **continue its efforts to fix the flawed Medicare payment**  
22 **system for physicians recognizing that Traditional**  
23 **Medicare is a critical healthcare program while educating**  
24 **the public on the benefits and threats of Medicare Part C**  
25 **expansion (Directive to Take Action); and be it further**

26  
27 **RESOLVED, That our AMA continue to address the**  
28 **funding challenges facing Traditional Medicare through**  
29 **legislative reform and policy changes that increase**  
30 **revenue streams, reduce waste and inefficiency, while at**  
31 **the same time advocating for sustainable, inflation-**  
32 **adjusted reimbursement to clinicians (Directive to Take**  
33 **Action); and be it further**

34  
35 **RESOLVED, That our AMA address Medicare plans**  
36 **overpayments by urging the Department of Justice to**  
37 **prosecute those found complicit in fraudulent activity**  
38 **(Directive to Take Action); and be it further**

39  
40 **RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for change in CMS**  
41 **risk adjustment methods to guarantee a level playing**  
42 **field by using a competitive bidding process to replace**  
43 **the current benchmark system for determining Medicare**  
44 **Advantage bonus payments (Directive to Take Action);**  
45 **and be it further**

46  
47 **RESOLVED, That our AMA support the “Save Medicare**  
48 **ACT” which proposes renaming Medicare “Advantage”**  
49 **plans as “Alternative Private Health Plans”. (New HOD**  
50 **Policy)**

1 **RESOLVED, That our AMA acknowledges that the term**  
2 **"Medicare Advantage" can be misleading, as it implies a**  
3 **superiority or enhanced value over traditional Medicare,**  
4 **which may not accurately reflect the nature and**  
5 **challenges of these plans. (New HOD Policy)**  
6

7 **RESOLVED, that AMA Policy H-330.886 be reaffirmed.**

8  
9 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

10  
11 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
12 **216 be adopted as amended.**

13  
14 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 216 adopted as amended.**

15  
16 RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association continue its efforts to fix the flawed  
17 Medicare payment system for physicians recognizing that Traditional Medicare is a critical  
18 healthcare program while educating the public on the benefits and threats of Medicare Part  
19 C expansion (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

20  
21 RESOLVED, That our AMA continue to address the funding challenges facing Traditional  
22 Medicare through legislative reform and policy changes that increase revenue streams,  
23 reduce waste and inefficiency, while at the same time advocating for sustainable, inflation-  
24 adjusted reimbursement to clinicians (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

25  
26 RESOLVED, That our AMA address Medicare plans overpayments by urging the  
27 Department of Justice to prosecute those found complicit in fraudulent activity (Directive to  
28 Take Action); and be it further

29  
30 RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for change in CMS risk adjustment methods to  
31 guarantee a level playing field by using a competitive bidding process to replace the current  
32 benchmark system for determining Medicare Advantage bonus payments (Directive to Take  
33 Action); and be it further

34  
35 RESOLVED, That our AMA support the "Save Medicare ACT" which proposes renaming  
36 Medicare "Advantage" plans as "Alternative Private Health Plans". (New HOD Policy)

37  
38 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony for resolution 216. Your Reference  
39 Committee heard testimony advocating for the merits of Medicare Advantage (MA) plans  
40 while also hearing testimony calling for significant reforms. However, testimony disagreed  
41 on how best to achieve improvements within MA. Your Reference Committee heard that our  
42 AMA has consistently advocated for improvements in both traditional Medicare and MA  
43 plans. Testimony stated that our AMA can readily adopt the first resolved as it aligns with  
44 our AMA's primary goal of fixing traditional Medicare. Your Reference Committee also heard  
45 that our AMA seeks to prohibit private plans from considering any physician as a participant  
46 without a specific signed contract and to work with Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
47 Services (CMS) to stop all-products clauses from applying to MA plans. Your Reference  
48 Committee heard that in addressing issues of overpayments, marketing, network adequacy,  
49 and potentially fraudulent activities associated with MA, our AMA has actively implemented  
50 and advocated for policies emphasizing holistic education on MA's nuances, including

1 eliminating undue subsidies to private Medicare plans, and strengthening measures against  
2 fraud and abuse. Moreover, testimony noted that our AMA policy H-330.886 supports  
3 competitive bidding to determine payments to MA plans. This policy also notes the  
4 importance of network adequacy, standardized benefits, and appropriate geographic  
5 regions. Testimony stated that this policy aligns with the resolution's request for advocacy  
6 surrounding a change in CMS risk adjustment methods. Finally, your Reference Committee  
7 heard that the term "Medicare Advantage" is deeply embedded within AMA policy, will still  
8 be utilized by the government, and could cause confusion if it is changed within AMA policy.  
9 However, poignant testimony was heard concerning the misnomer of MA plans and the poor  
10 patient outcomes that result from uninformed patients choosing this plan based on its name  
11 alone. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 216 be adopted  
12 as amended.

### 13 **Strengthening Medicare Through Competitive Bidding H-330.886**

- 14 1. Our AMA supports the following principles to guide the use of competitive  
15 bidding among health insurers in the Medicare program:  
16 a. Eligible bidders should be subject to specific quality and financial  
17 requirements to ensure sufficient skill and capacity to provide services to  
18 beneficiaries.  
19 b. Bidding entities must be able to demonstrate the adequacy of their  
20 physician and provider networks.  
21 c. Bids must be based on a clearly defined set of standardized benefits that  
22 should include, at a minimum, all services provided under the traditional  
23 Medicare program and a cap on out-of-pocket expenses.  
24 d. Bids should be developed based on the cost of providing the minimum set  
25 of benefits to a standardized Medicare beneficiary within a given geographic  
26 region.  
27 e. Geographic regions should be defined to ensure adequate coverage and  
28 maximize competition for beneficiaries in a service area.  
29 f. All contracting entities should be required to offer beneficiaries a plan that  
30 includes only the standardized benefit package. Expanded benefit options  
31 could also be offered for beneficiaries willing to pay higher premiums.  
32 g. Processes and resources must be in place to provide beneficiary  
33 education and support for choosing among alternative plans.  
34 2. Our AMA supports using a competitive bidding process to determine  
35 federal payments to Medicare Advantage plans.  
36

1 (10) RESOLUTION 218 - YOUTH RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT  
2 PROGRAM REGULATION  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
7 **218 be amended by addition and deletion to read as**  
8 **follows:**  
9

10 ~~**RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**~~  
11 ~~**advocate for the federal government to work with relevant**~~  
12 ~~**parties to develop federal licensing standards for youth**~~  
13 ~~**residential treatment programs (Directive to Take Action);**~~  
14 ~~**and be it further**~~  
15

16 **RESOLVED, that our AMA recognizes the need for federal**  
17 **licensing standards for all youth residential treatment**  
18 **facilities (including private and juvenile facilities) to**  
19 **ensure basic safety and well-being standards for youth;**  
20 **and be it further. (New HOD Policy)**  
21

22 **RESOLVED, that our AMA support recommendations**  
23 **including, but not limited to, patient placement criteria**  
24 **and clinical practice guidelines, as developed by of**  
25 **nonprofit health care medical associations and specialty**  
26 **societies, as the standard for regulating youth residential**  
27 **treatment programs. (New HOD Policy)**  
28

29 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

30  
31 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
32 **218 be adopted as amended.**  
33

34 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 218 adopted as amended.**  
35

36 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for the federal government to  
37 work with relevant parties to develop federal licensing standards for youth residential  
38 treatment programs (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
39

40 RESOLVED, that our AMA recognize the need for federal licensing standards for all youth  
41 residential treatment facilities (including private and juvenile facilities) to ensure basic safety  
42 and well-being standards for youth. (New HOD Policy)  
43

44 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony for resolution 218. Your Reference  
45 Committee heard that the nation's mental health and substance use disorder crises would  
46 be greatly helped by greater use of evidence-based treatment modalities. Testimony  
47 highlighted that there are sham practices that take advantage of vulnerable individuals and  
48 families affected by mental illness or substance use disorders. However, additional  
49 testimony noted that there should not be federal licensing standards. Testimony noted that  
50 our AMA has opposed federal licensing efforts in multiple contexts with respect to physician

1 practices and the practice of medicine. Strong testimony stated that our AMA should not  
2 open the door to further government interference in the practice of medicine. Your  
3 Reference Committee heard that, instead of federal licensing standards, our AMA should  
4 focus on ensuring the use of evidence-based clinical practice guidelines developed by our  
5 partners in the Federation of Medicine. Your Reference Committee appreciates testimony  
6 highlighting our AMA's broad advocacy efforts to hold health plans accountable for mental  
7 health and substance use disorder parity failures. Additional testimony called attention to  
8 the partnerships between our AMA and multiple state and specialty societies. These  
9 partnerships support changes to state and federal laws and regulations that would require  
10 using medical society recommendations to determine the standard of care rather than false,  
11 financially derived standards used by health plans to delay and deny care. Therefore, your  
12 Reference Committee recommends that 218 be adopted as amended.

13  
14 (11) RESOLUTION 219 - IMPROVING ACCESS TO POST-  
15 ACUTE MEDICAL CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH  
16 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER (SUD)

17  
18 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

19  
20 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
21 **219 be amended by addition and deletion to read as**  
22 **follows:**

23  
24 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
25 **advocate to ensure that patients who require a post-acute**  
26 **medical care setting are not discriminated against**  
27 **because of their history of substance use disorder**  
28 **(Directive to Take Action); and be it further**

29  
30 **RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate that our federal,**  
31 **state, and local governments remove barriers to**  
32 **evidence-based treatment for substance use disorders,**  
33 **including medications for opioid use disorder, opioid**  
34 **agonist therapy (including methadone, suboxone or**  
35 **other appropriate treatments) at skilled nursing facilities**  
36 **(Directive to Take Action); and be it further**

37  
38 **RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate that Medicare and**  
39 **Medicaid, including managed care organizations, remove**  
40 **barriers to provide coverage and treatment for substance**  
41 **use and opioid use disorder, including medications for**  
42 **opioid use disorder, treatments in skilled nursing**  
43 **facilities. (Directive to Take Action)**

44  
45 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

46  
47 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
48 **219 be adopted as amended.**

49  
50 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 219 adopted as amended.**



1 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate to ensure that patients who  
2 require a post-acute medical care setting are not discriminated against because of their  
3 history of substance use disorder (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
4

5 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate that our federal, state, and local governments remove  
6 barriers to opioid agonist therapy (including methadone, buprenorphine or other appropriate  
7 treatments) at skilled nursing facilities (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
8

9 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate that Medicare and Medicaid provide coverage for  
10 substance use and opioid use disorder treatments in skilled nursing facilities. (Directive to  
11 Take Action)  
12

13 Your Reference Committee heard supportive testimony for resolution 219. Your Reference  
14 Committee heard that individuals in a skilled nursing facility—or any other setting—should  
15 not suffer interruptions in care for an opioid use disorder (OUD) because of state or federal  
16 laws or regulations that interfere with continuity of care. Further testimony highlighted that  
17 individuals in a skilled nursing facility or other setting should not endure barriers to evidence-  
18 based substance use disorder (SUD) care regardless of the payer. Testimony noted that  
19 while Medicare and Medicaid may pose specific barriers to SUD care in a skilled nursing  
20 facility our AMA should still provide appropriate guidance to advocate to other payers to  
21 ensure patients receive the care they need. Your Reference Committee observes that nearly  
22 all proffered amendments were similar in wanting to broaden the scope of the resolution to  
23 protect patients who receive medications for OUD. Therefore, your Reference Committee  
24 recommends that resolution 219 be adopted as amended.  
25

26 (12) RESOLUTION 223 - INITIAL CONSULTATION FOR  
27 CLINICAL TRIALS UNDER MEDICARE ADVANTAGE  
28

29 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

30  
31 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
32 **223 be amended by addition to read as follows:**  
33

34 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
35 **amend policy H-460.882, “Coverage of Routine Costs in**  
36 **Clinical Trials by Medicare Advantage Organizations,” by**  
37 **addition to read as follows:**  
38

39 **4. Our AMA advocate that the Centers for Medicare and**  
40 **Medicaid Services allow ~~and pay for~~ out-of-network**  
41 **referral of patients with Medicare Advantage for the**  
42 **purpose of consultation for enrollment in a clinical trial,**  
43 **require covering plans to pay for such consultations,**  
44 **and that these consultations be considered**  
45 **administratively as participation in a clinical trial.**  
46 **(Modify Current HOD Policy)**

1           **RECOMMENDATION B:**

2  
3           **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
4           **223 be adopted as amended.**

5  
6           **HOD ACTION: Resolution 223 adopted as amended.**

7  
8           RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend policy H-460.882, "Coverage of  
9           Routine Costs in Clinical Trials by Medicare Advantage Organizations," by addition to read  
10          as follows:

11  
12          4.Our AMA advocate that the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services allow out-of-  
13          network referral of patients with Medicare Advantage for the purpose of consultation for  
14          enrollment in a clinical trial, and that these consultations be considered administratively as  
15          participation in a clinical trial. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

16  
17          Your Reference Committee heard testimony that was generally supportive of the intent of  
18          resolution 223. Your Reference Committee heard that our AMA supports the concerns  
19          raised in the resolution concerning the roles and responsibilities of Medicare Advantage  
20          Organizations (MAOs) in clinical trials. Your Reference Committee heard strong support for  
21          the proposal to amend policy H-460.882 to urge Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services  
22          (CMS) to cover initial consultation costs for Medicare Advantage (MA) patients enrolling in  
23          clinical trials. Testimony emphasized the importance of addressing the financial burdens  
24          that are placed on patients necessitating payment reform and highlighted the broader  
25          disadvantages of MA plans. As such, your Reference Committee heard testimony noting  
26          the need to allow and pay for these services. There was a consensus heard on treating  
27          these initial consultations as routine costs to simplify processes. Your Reference Committee  
28          heard that the current review of Medicare guidelines and NCD 310.1 for MA members in  
29          clinical trials includes a recommendation to categorize consultation for enrollment as a  
30          covered expense. Your Reference Committee heard that this proposal is aimed at reducing  
31          financial barriers for MA patients seeking clinical trials, ensuring these consultations are not  
32          just allowed but also funded. Overall, your Reference Committee heard a unanimous  
33          agreement on the need to improve coverage for initial consultations in clinical trials for MA  
34          patients. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 223 be adopted  
35          as amended.

1                   **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION IN LIEU OF**

- 2  
3 (13)   **RESOLUTION 203 - ANTI-DISCRIMINATION**  
4           **PROTECTIONS FOR HOUSING VOUCHERS**

5  
6           **RECOMMENDATION:**

7  
8           **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
9           **Resolution 203 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 203.**

10  
11           **RESOLVED that our American Medical Association**  
12           **support preventing discrimination against individuals**  
13           **and families who utilize public assistance for housing,**  
14           **including housing vouchers. (New HOD Policy)**

15  
16           **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 203 adopted in lieu of**  
17           **Resolution 203.**

18  
19           RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support local, state, and federal policies  
20           requiring landlords to accept Section 8 and related housing vouchers as valid sources of  
21           individual and family income (New HOD Policy); and be it further

22  
23           RESOLVED, that our AMA support local, state, and federal policies preventing landlords  
24           from discriminating against individuals and families who utilize public assistance. (New HOD  
25           Policy)

26  
27           Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on resolution 203. Your Reference  
28           Committee heard supportive testimony stating that adequate, safe, and affordable housing  
29           is an important social determinant of health and that individuals in need of federal housing  
30           assistance and subsidized housing may bear a greater burden of mental and physical  
31           illness, physical violence, and economic hardship than the general population. Your  
32           Reference Committee further heard that two out of three Housing Choice (formerly Section  
33           8) voucher households are not protected by anti-discrimination laws at the local, state, or  
34           federal levels and this especially impacts minoritized and marginalized communities,  
35           exacerbating disparities in the health of individuals, families, and communities. However,  
36           your Reference Committee also heard that it is outside the purview of our AMA to dictate  
37           housing policy. Considering these opposing views your Reference Committee believes that  
38           the intent of the resolution and the views expressed in testimony would be better captured  
39           by an alternate resolution. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
40           alternate resolution 203 be adopted in lieu of resolution 203.

- 41  
42 (14)   **RESOLUTION 222 - EXPANSION OF REMOTE DIGITAL**  
43           **LABORATORY ACCESS UNDER CLIA**

44  
45           **RECOMMENDATION A:**

46  
47           **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
48           **Resolution 222 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 222.**

1           **RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate to the Centers for**  
2           **Medicare and Medicaid Services that post-Public Health**  
3           **Emergency enforcement discretion of CLIA regulations**  
4           **42 C.F.R. §§ 493.35(a), 493.43(a), and 493.55(a)(2) that**  
5           **requires laboratories to file a separate application for**  
6           **each laboratory location unless it meets a regulatory**  
7           **exception, be clarified to include all qualified physicians**  
8           **under CLIA, to review digital data, digital results, and**  
9           **digital images at a remote location under the primary**  
10          **location CLIA certificate. (Directive to Take Action)**

11  
12          **RECOMMENDATION B:**

13  
14          **The title of Resolution 222 be changed to read as follows:**

15  
16          **OVERSIGHT MODERNIZATION OF CLINICAL**  
17          **LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENTS (CLIA)**

18  
19          **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 203 adopted in lieu of**  
20          **Resolution 203 with a change of title.**

21  
22          **OVERSIGHT MODERNIZATION OF CLINICAL**  
23          **LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENTS**  
24          **(CLIA)**

25  
26          RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate to the Centers for Medicare  
27          and Medicaid Services that post-Public Health Emergency enforcement discretion of Clinical  
28          Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA) regulations 42 C.F.R. §§ 493.35(a),  
29          493.43(a), and 493.55(a)(2) that requires laboratories to file a separate application for each  
30          laboratory location unless it meets a regulatory exception, be clarified to include all qualified  
31          physicians under CLIA, to review digital data, digital results, and digital images at a remote  
32          location under the primary location CLIA certificate. (Directive to Take Action)

33  
34          Your Reference Committee heard testimony supporting the intent of resolution 222, which  
35          focused primarily on modernizing language in CLIA following specific flexibilities that were  
36          granted during the public health emergency (PHE) and which will continue, pursuant to  
37          updated Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) guidance. Your Reference  
38          Committee heard testimony that highlighted how our AMA has long-standing policy on CLIA  
39          that has been used as the foundation for our advocacy positions up to now. Your Reference  
40          Committee also heard that it would be beneficial to amend our existing AMA policy in a  
41          manner that brings more clarity and consistency to our recent advocacy in this realm. The  
42          testimony also emphasized that a title change would potentially better represent our AMA  
43          activity and its stance on CLIA. Moreover, your Reference Committee heard from the author  
44          of the resolution that they supported the friendly amendment reflected in this report.  
45          Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate Resolution 222 be  
46          adopted in lieu of resolution 222.

1 (15) RESOLUTION 224 - ERISA PREEMPTION OF STATE  
2 LAWS REGULATING PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
7 **Resolution 224 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 224.**  
8

9 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
10 **study, and create resources for states, on the implication**  
11 **of *Rutledge, Attorney General Of Arkansas v.***  
12 ***Pharmaceutical Care Management Association*, and any**  
13 **other relevant legal decisions from the last several years,**  
14 **in reference to potentially allowing more successful**  
15 **challenges to the actions of healthcare plans protected**  
16 **by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974**  
17 **(ERISA) when the quality of care or healthcare outcomes**  
18 **are questioned. (Directive to Take Action)**  
19

20 **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 224 adopted in lieu of**  
21 **Resolution 224.**  
22

23 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study enacted state pharmacy benefit  
24 management (PBM) legislation and create a model bill that would avoid the Employment  
25 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) preemption. (Directive to Take Action)  
26

27 Your Reference Committee heard testimony concerning the frustration caused by the limited  
28 reach of state managed care laws to only state-regulated plans and the desire for state laws  
29 to regulate self-funded Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) plans.  
30 However, your Reference Committee also heard that our AMA's legal analysis of recent  
31 court cases, including the recent Supreme Court decision in *Rutledge*, involving the reach  
32 of state pharmacy benefit managers (PBM) laws is still ongoing, and moreover, some  
33 analyses offered in testimony may overestimate the reach and impact of these  
34 decisions. Further testimony highlighted that it is critical for efficiency, effectiveness, and  
35 reputational reasons, that our AMA further study the impact of such court decisions and  
36 produce an analysis and related resources to be used by medical societies and other  
37 interested parties to capitalize on any new state regulatory opportunities with regard to state  
38 regulation of health insurance, and specifically ERISA plans. Therefore, your Reference  
39 Committee recommends that alternate resolution 224 be adopted in lieu of resolution 224.

**RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

- 1  
2  
3 (16) RESOLUTION 206 - THE INFLUENCE OF LARGE  
4 LANGUAGE MODELS (LLMS) ON HEALTH POLICY  
5 FORMATION AND SCOPE OF PRACTICE  
6

**RECOMMENDATION:**

7  
8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
10 **206 be referred.**

11  
12 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 206 referred.**

13  
14 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association encourage physicians to educate our  
15 patients, the public, and policymakers about the benefits and risks of facing LLMs including  
16 GPTs for advice on health policy, information on healthcare issues influencing the legislative  
17 and regulatory process, and for information on scope of practice that may influence  
18 decisions by patients and policymakers. (New HOD Policy)

19  
20 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony for resolution 206, highlighting the  
21 importance of addressing the risks of misinformation resulting from the use of Large  
22 Language Models (LLMs) including Generative Pre-trained Transformers (GPTs). Your  
23 Reference Committee heard testimony about the importance of physicians understanding  
24 and weighing the benefits and the risks of the use of these tools as heightened excitement  
25 and eagerness to implement these tools in everyday practice to lessen the existing  
26 administrative clinical burden, begins to increase. Your Reference Committee also heard  
27 persuasive testimony recommending referral of resolution 206 to the Board for further  
28 deliberation. Testimony emphasized that our AMA is currently in the process of fulfilling a  
29 directive from A-23 that directs our AMA to study and develop recommendations on the  
30 benefits and unforeseen consequences to the medical profession of LLMs such as, GPTs,  
31 and other augmented intelligence-generated medical advice or content. Since resolution  
32 206 covers some of the topics that are already planned to be discussed in this upcoming  
33 report, testimony noted that resolution 206 should be referred so that these issues can be  
34 further studied and aligned with our current research. Further testimony noted that scope of  
35 practice will continue to be a heightened point of contention as the use of augmented  
36 intelligence (AI) becomes more widely used and more sophisticated among AI developers  
37 and the end users. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 206  
38 be referred.

- 39  
40 (17) RESOLUTION 207 - ON-SITE PHYSICIAN REQUIREMENT  
41 FOR EMERGENCY DEPARTMENTS  
42

**RECOMMENDATION:**

43  
44  
45 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
46 **207 be referred.**

47  
48 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 207 amended.**

1 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association  
2 develop model state legislation and support federal and  
3 state legislation or regulation, with appropriate  
4 consideration for limited rural exceptions, requiring all  
5 facilities that imply the provision of emergency medical  
6 care have the real-time, on-site presence of a physician,  
7 and on-site supervision of non-physician practitioners (e.g.,  
8 physician assistants and advanced practice nurses) by a  
9 licensed physician with training and experience in  
10 emergency medical care whose primary duty is dedicated  
11 to patients seeking emergency medical care in that  
12 emergency department. (Directive to Take Action)  
13

14 **HOD ACTION: Amended Resolution 207 referred.**

15  
16 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association develop model state legislation and  
17 support federal and state legislation or regulation requiring all facilities that imply the  
18 provision of emergency medical care have the real-time, on-site presence of a physician,  
19 and on-site supervision of non-physician practitioners (e.g., physician assistants and  
20 advanced practice nurses) by a licensed physician with training and experience in  
21 emergency medical care whose primary duty is dedicated to patients seeking emergency  
22 medical care in that emergency department. (Directive to Take Action)  
23

24 Your Reference Committee heard extensive and mixed testimony regarding resolution 207.  
25 Your Reference Committee heard about the importance of the on-site presence of a  
26 physician in an emergency department when patients are seeking emergency medical care,  
27 and the importance of physicians supervising non-physicians in the emergency department.  
28 There was strong sentiment around the importance of our AMA taking a firm stance on this  
29 issue as part of our extensive campaign supporting physician-led care. Testimony also  
30 noted that patients expect care from a physician when seeking care in an emergency  
31 department and that a growing number of emergency departments are staffed by non-  
32 physicians. Your Reference Committee heard that Indiana recently passed legislation that  
33 requires all emergency departments to have a physician on-site who is responsible for the  
34 emergency department at all times the emergency department is open. However, your  
35 Reference Committee also heard strong concerns that requiring the on-site presence of a  
36 physician in the emergency department will have a negative and potentially devastating  
37 impact on rural hospitals, including the risk of closure. Your Reference Committee received  
38 multiple amendments that strived to address this and other concerns with the language,  
39 including amendments offered by the resolution's author. Your Reference Committee also  
40 heard that given the complexity of the issue it warrants further study, including a deeper dive  
41 into the impact on rural hospitals, and the differing staffing capacities and needs between  
42 rural and urban facilities. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution  
43 207 be referred.

1 (18) RESOLUTION 215 - A PUBLIC HEALTH-CENTERED  
2 CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
7 **215 be referred.**  
8

9 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 215 referred.**

10  
11 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support legislation that reduces the  
12 negative health impacts of incarceration by:

- 13  
14 a. advocating for decreasing the magnitude of penalties, including the length of prison  
15 sentences, to create a criminal justice model focused on citizen safety and improved  
16 public health outcomes and rehabilitative practices rather than retribution,  
17 b. advocating for legislation and regulations that reduce the number of people placed  
18 in prison conditions, such as preventing people who were formerly incarcerated from  
19 being sent back to prison without justifiable cause, and  
20 c. supporting the continual review of sentences for people at various time points of their  
21 sentence to enable early release of people who are incarcerated but unlikely to pose  
22 a risk to society (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
23

24 RESOLVED, that our AMA (1) recognize the inefficacy of mandatory minimums and three-  
25 strike rules and the negative consequences of resultant longer prison sentences to the  
26 health of incarcerated individuals, and (2) support legislation that reduces or eliminates  
27 mandatory minimums and three-strike rules. (New HOD Policy)  
28

29 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony for resolution 215. Your Reference  
30 Committee heard that individuals within the United States are incarcerated at exceptionally  
31 high rates, especially when compared to other Western democracies, and disproportionately  
32 affects communities of color. Testimony also highlighted the benefits of diversion programs  
33 and the negative health outcomes experienced by individuals who are incarcerated.  
34 However, your Reference Committee also heard that our AMA already has strong existing  
35 policy that supports proper health care in all situations including within the criminal justice  
36 system. Testimony highlighted that our AMA has engaged in extensive advocacy work  
37 concerning health care for incarcerated individuals. Testimony also noted that the  
38 resolution, though well intentioned, might not be actionable. For example, it was noted that  
39 there is no real understanding of what “decreasing the magnitude” of penalties entails. In  
40 consideration of the conflicting testimony and complexities of this issue which could benefit  
41 from further study, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 215 be referred.  
42

43 (19) RESOLUTION 217 - ADDRESSING WORK  
44 REQUIREMENTS FOR J-1VISA WAIVER PHYSICIANS  
45

46 **RECOMMENDATION:**

47  
48 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
49 **217 be referred.**



1                   **HOD ACTION: Resolution 217 referred.**

2  
3                   RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association acknowledge that the requirement of  
4 40 hours of direct patient care could impose a burden on IMG physicians and may hinder  
5 opportunities for professional growth (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
6

7                   RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate for a revision in the J-1 waiver physician's  
8 requirement, proposing a transition to a comprehensive 40-hour work requirement that  
9 encompasses both direct clinical responsibilities and other professional activities. (Directive  
10 to Take Action)

11  
12                   Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony concerning resolution 217. Your  
13 Reference Committee heard how important international medical graduates (IMGs) are to  
14 the medical community and the important role they play especially in underserved areas  
15 across the United States. Testimony highlighted how much work was expected of IMGs and  
16 how, due to patient load and administrative burdens, IMGs do not have much time for  
17 additional professional development. However, your Reference Committee also heard that  
18 though J-1 physicians do need to be in a fulltime program, there was significant confusion  
19 surrounding the accuracy of the 40 hours of direct patient care per week requirement.  
20 Therefore, due to a need for further clarification, your Reference Committee recommends  
21 that resolution 217 be referred.

1 (20) RESOLUTION 227 - REFORMING STARK LAW'S BLANKET  
2 SELF-REFERRAL BAN  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
7 **227 be referred.**  
8

9 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 227 referred.**

10  
11 Resolved, That our American Medical Association recognizes the substantial impact of the  
12 Stark law's unequal restrictions on independent physicians, contributing to the growing trend  
13 of hospital consolidation, which has led to negative consequences of restricted access to  
14 care and inflated costs (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
15

16 Resolved, That our American Medical Association supports comprehensive Stark law  
17 reform aimed at rectifying the disparities by ending the blanket ban on self-referral practices,  
18 particularly in the context of capitated, risk-adjusted payment programs such as Medicare  
19 Advantage and Medicaid managed care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
20

21 Resolved, That our American Medical Association is committed to advocating for equitable  
22 and balanced Stark law reform that fosters fair competition, incentivizes innovation, and  
23 facilitates the delivery of high-quality, patient-centered care (New HOD Policy).  
24

25 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony for resolution 227. Testimony noted that  
26 the Stark Law referral ban disadvantaged physicians while allowing health systems to  
27 flourish. Further testimony noted how this ban has harmed the coordination of care and how  
28 private physician practices are greatly disadvantaged. However, conflicting testimony noted  
29 that the Stark law does allow physicians to self-refer Medicare and Medicaid patients under  
30 a broad exception (the in-office ancillary services exception). Your Reference Committee  
31 also heard that the requirement to make referrals to a particular provider does not apply if  
32 the patient expresses a preference for a different provider or if the referral is not in the  
33 patient's best medical interests -- in the eyes of the physician. Finally, your Reference  
34 Committee heard that our AMA has many policies calling on our AMA to rectify problematic  
35 conditions created by consolidation in health care markets and that our AMA advocates  
36 vigorously to address these problematic conditions. Due to the factually conflicting  
37 testimony, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 227 be referred.  
38

39 (21) RESOLUTION 233 - CORPORATE PRACTICE OF  
40 MEDICINE PROHIBITION  
41

42 **RECOMMENDATION:**

43  
44 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
45 **233 be referred.**  
46

47 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 233 referred.**  
48

49 Resolved, That our American Medical Association amend policy H-215.981, Corporate  
50 Practice of Medicine, by deletion and substitution to read as follows:

- 1 1. Our AMA ~~vigorously opposes any effort to pass~~ will seek federal legislation to preempting  
2 state laws prohibiting the corporate practice of medicine by limiting ownership and  
3 corporate control of physician medical practices to physicians or physician-owned groups  
4 only and ensure private equity/non-medical groups do not have a controlling interest.  
5
- 6 2. At the request of state medical associations, our AMA will provide guidance, consultation,  
7 and model legislation regarding the corporate practice of medicine, to ensure the  
8 autonomy of hospital medical staffs, employed physicians in non-hospital settings, and  
9 physicians contracting with corporately-owned management service organizations.  
10
- 11 3. Our AMA will continue to monitor the evolving corporate practice of medicine with respect  
12 to its effect on the patient-physician relationship, financial conflicts of interest, patient-  
13 centered care and other relevant issues. (Directive to Take Action).  
14

15 Your Reference Committee heard testimony that sympathized with the underlying rationale  
16 of resolution 233. Nevertheless, testimony noted that the kinds of corporate ownership and  
17 corporate control issues addressed by the resolution are almost always addressed by state  
18 statutes and regulations. Federal law very rarely, if at all, concerns these kinds of garden-  
19 variety ownership and corporate control issues. Testimony also indicated that our AMA does  
20 provide assistance to state medical associations seeking help on corporate practice of  
21 medicine issues. However, additional testimony noted the desire for additional information  
22 on this topic so that physicians can better know how to navigate this issue in their state.  
23 Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 233 be referred.

1           **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION**

- 2  
3 (22) RESOLUTION 226 - DELAY IMMINENT PROPOSED  
4 CHANGES TO U.S. CENSUS QUESTIONS REGARDING  
5 DISABILITY  
6

7           **RECOMMENDATION:**

8  
9           **Your Reference Committee recommends Resolution 226**  
10 **be referred for decision.**

11  
12           **HOD ACTION: Resolution 226 referred for decision.**

13  
14 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association urge that the National Advisory  
15 Committee of the U.S. Census Bureau, that is meeting on November 16-17, 2023, delay a  
16 decision on the change in the U.S. Census disability questions until comprehensive input  
17 has been obtained from the disability community and key stakeholders (Directive to Take  
18 Action); and be it further

19  
20 RESOLVED, that our AMA submit comments before the December 19,2023 deadline to the  
21 U.S Census Bureau regarding the changes proposed in the Federal Register to the disability  
22 questions in the census (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

23  
24 RESOLVED, that our AMA request that the U.S. Census Bureau develop an extensive plan  
25 to improve the inclusion of individuals with disabilities across the activities of the U.S.  
26 Census Bureau (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

27  
28 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage the formation of a U.S. Government task force to  
29 develop a plan for improving and expanding disability data collection across the federal  
30 government. (New HOD Policy)

31  
32 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on resolution 226. Your Reference  
33 Committee heard that the U.S. Census Bureau has proposed revisions to the questions  
34 regarding disability in the census. Testimony highlighted concerns about these proposed  
35 revisions and noted that there has not been adequate input about these changes from the  
36 disability community and key stakeholders, and that a delay should be requested by our  
37 AMA and that our AMA should submit comments on the proposed changes. However, your  
38 Reference Committee also heard concerns that this resolution may be based upon  
39 inaccurate assertions about the process followed by the Census Bureau in proposing  
40 changes to the disability questions used in the census, and that in fact, the Census Bureau  
41 followed a years-long process in proposing changes as a result of testing done to ensure  
42 the census gathers data that meets the needs of its stakeholders. Your Reference  
43 Committee further heard that the disability questions are being revised to capture  
44 information on functioning in order to reflect advances in the measurement of disability and  
45 is conceptually consistent with the World Health Organization's International Classification  
46 of Functioning, Disability, and Health (ICF) disability framework.

47  
48 Your Reference Committee further heard that this is an issue that was only recently brought  
49 to our AMA's attention, and concern that our AMA does not have the staff expertise or policy  
50 to guide substantive comments to the Census Bureau in the short turnaround time required

1 under the regulatory comment period. Your Reference Committee believes that in light of  
2 the questions and concerns raised about the background provided in the resolution and the  
3 lack of AMA policy to guide the development of comments to the Census Bureau in a short  
4 turn-around time, that resolution 226 should be referred for decision to ensure attention is  
5 brought to this issue before the November and December deadlines. Therefore, your  
6 Reference Committee recommends that resolution 226 be referred for decision.

7  
8 (23) RESOLUTION 229 - FACILITATING APPROPRIATE  
9 REIMBURSEMENT OF DIAGNOSTIC  
10 RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS

11  
12 **RECOMMENDATION:**

13  
14 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
15 **229 be referred for decision.**

16  
17 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 229 referred for decision.**

18  
19 Resolved, That our American Medical Association advocate with the congress and with  
20 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to change the categorization of diagnostic  
21 radiopharmaceuticals by the Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) from  
22 “supplies” to correctly classify them as “drugs,” as would be consistent with the Medicare  
23 Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003, and which will allow diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals,  
24 similar to other drugs, to similarly be paid separately for costs above the packaging threshold  
25 of \$140 per-day (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

26  
27 Resolved, That our AMA advocate for congressional efforts to urgently separate payment  
28 requirements for diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals under the Medicare prospective payment  
29 system for hospital outpatient department services to apply to diagnostic  
30 radiopharmaceuticals that are appropriate for the cost of radiopharmaceuticals and that  
31 carry a cost above that applied to them as supplies by Outpatient Prospective Payment  
32 System (Directive to Take Action).

33  
34 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on resolution 229. Your Reference  
35 Committee heard a range of testimonies, reflecting diverse opinions on the reimbursement  
36 of radiopharmaceuticals and related healthcare policies. Further testimony expressed  
37 support for equitable reimbursement by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services  
38 (CMS), particularly focusing on the affordability challenges of radiopharmaceuticals. Your  
39 Reference Committee heard about the FIND Act being a significant step towards addressing  
40 high pharmaceutical costs. Additional testimony highlighted the need for direct engagement  
41 with CMS to align with the Medicare Modernization Act of 2003. Further concerns were  
42 expressed about oversimplifying these complex policy matters, raising the potential of  
43 unintended consequences of policy changes, such as increased costs in nuclear medicine  
44 ambulatory payment classifications (APCs). Your Reference Committee heard about the  
45 need for a nuanced understanding of the impact of the Hospital Outpatient Prospective  
46 Payment System (HOPPS) on access to care. Further testimony stressed the importance  
47 of differentiating radiopharmaceuticals from contrast agents, emphasizing their crucial role  
48 in diagnostics, especially in cancer therapy, impacting healthcare efficiency and patient  
49 access. Your Reference Committee heard non-supportive testimony urging a broader  
50 consideration of the overall high costs in healthcare, advocating for further study, and

1 congressional involvement. Your Reference Committee heard suggestions that immediate  
2 policy changes might offer short-term solutions, but a comprehensive, long-term approach  
3 is necessary for sustainable improvement. Your Reference Committee appreciates the  
4 urgency conveyed in the testimonies, reflecting a deep commitment to advancing healthcare  
5 outcomes and policies. Your Reference Committee heard a general inclination towards  
6 supporting policies for better reimbursement structures and recognizing  
7 radiopharmaceuticals as essential medical agents, balanced with a call for caution and  
8 deeper analysis. Due to the conflicting testimony and the potential need for immediate  
9 action, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 229 be referred for  
10 decision.

**RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

- 1  
2  
3 (24) RESOLUTION 220 - MERIT-BASED PROCESS FOR THE  
4 SELECTION OF ALL FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE LAW  
5 JUDGES  
6

**RECOMMENDATION:**

7  
8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution**  
10 **220 not be adopted.**

**HOD ACTION: Resolution 220 not adopted.**

11  
12  
13  
14 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support the pre-2018, merit-based  
15 process for the selection of all federal administrative law judges (ALJs), including the  
16 requirements that:  
17

- 18 1. All federal ALJ candidates must be licensed and authorized to practice law under  
19 the laws of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or  
20 any territorial court established under the United States Constitution throughout the  
21 ALJ selection process,  
22
- 23 2. All federal ALJ candidates must have a full seven (7) years of experience as a  
24 licensed attorney preparing for, participating in, and/or reviewing formal hearings or  
25 trials involving litigation and/or administrative law at the Federal, State, or local level,  
26 and  
27
- 28 3. All federal ALJ candidates must pass an examination, the purpose of which is to  
29 evaluate the competencies/knowledge, skills, and abilities essential to performing  
30 the work of an Administrative Law Judge. (New HOD Policy)  
31

32 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony concerning the adoption of resolution  
33 220. Opposing testimony pointed out that the resolution implicated many constitutional and  
34 other legal questions on which many experts on the issues raised by resolution 220 could  
35 not agree. Testimony also pointed out that our AMA has no prior familiarity with these  
36 constitutional and legal questions. Finally, testimony showed that the action called for by  
37 resolution 220 would require our AMA to support efforts to restore competitive service  
38 requirements with respect to approximately 2,000 Administrative Law Judges (ALJs) in all  
39 of the federal agencies, most of which have nothing to do with physician concerns, and  
40 which would require our AMA to engage in advocacy far outside of its expertise and scope  
41 of work. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that resolution 220 not be  
42 adopted.

1           **RECOMMENDED FOR REAFFIRMATION IN LIEU OF**

2  
3   (25)   **RESOLUTION 202 - PROTECTING THE HEALTH OF**  
4           **PATIENTS INCARCERATED IN FOR-PROFIT PRISONS**

5  
6           **RECOMMENDATION:**

7  
8           **Your Reference Committee recommends that AMA**  
9           **policies H-430.986 and H-430.997 be reaffirmed in lieu of**  
10          **Resolution 202.**

11  
12          **HOD ACTION: Resolution 202 referred.**

13  
14   RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate against the use of for-profit  
15   prisons (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

16  
17   RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for for-profit prisons, public prisons with privatized  
18   medical services, and detention centers to be held to the same standards as prisons with  
19   public medical services, especially with respect to oversight, reporting of health-related  
20   outcomes, and quality of healthcare. (Directive to Take Action)

21  
22   Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on resolution 202. Your Reference  
23   Committee heard that it is important to ensure that proper health care is administered to  
24   those in prisons and detention centers. Testimony highlighted the increased vulnerability of  
25   individuals that are incarcerated, particularly in for-profit prisons, which are motivated more  
26   by maximizing profits than funding the health services that are needed. However, your  
27   Reference Committee also heard that advocacy specifically concerning for-profit prison  
28   policy is beyond the scope of our AMA's focus.

29  
30   Your Reference Committee further heard that our AMA already has existing policy that  
31   allows our AMA to advocate for appropriate health care in all forms of correctional facilities  
32   and has done extensive advocacy work in this space. Testimony noted that our AMA already  
33   has policy that correctional and detention facilities should provide medical, including  
34   psychiatric and substance use disorder, care that meets prevailing community standards  
35   and additional policy that requires our AMA to advocate for a smooth transition including  
36   partnerships and information sharing between correctional systems, community health  
37   systems and state insurance programs to provide access to a continuum of health care  
38   services for juveniles and adults in the correctional system, including correctional settings  
39   having sufficient resources to assist incarcerated persons' timely access to mental health,  
40   drug and residential rehabilitation facilities upon release. Your Reference Committee heard  
41   that our AMA should not be limiting our policy to just prisons that are "for-profit" when all  
42   prisons should be meeting proper health standards and when we already have broad policy  
43   that allows us to advocate for proper health care in all correctional facilities not just "for-  
44   profit" prisons. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that existing AMA  
45   policies H-430.986 and H-430.997 be reaffirmed in lieu of resolution 202.

46  
47          **Health Care While Incarcerated H-430.986**

48          1. Our AMA advocates for adequate payment to health care providers,  
49          including primary care and mental health, and addiction treatment  
50          professionals, to encourage improved access to comprehensive physical and



1 behavioral health care services to juveniles and adults throughout the  
2 incarceration process from intake to re-entry  
3 into the community.

4 2. Our AMA advocates and requires a smooth transition including  
5 partnerships and information sharing between correctional systems,  
6 community health systems and state insurance programs to provide access  
7 to a continuum of health care services for juveniles and adults in the  
8 correctional system, including correctional settings having sufficient  
9 resources to assist incarcerated persons' timely access to mental health,  
10 drug and residential rehabilitation facilities upon release.

11 3. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to accept and process  
12 Medicaid applications from juveniles and adults who are incarcerated.

13 4. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to work with their local  
14 departments of corrections, prisons, and jails to assist incarcerated juveniles  
15 and adults who may not have been enrolled in Medicaid at the time of their  
16 incarceration to apply and receive an eligibility determination for Medicaid.

17 5. Our AMA advocates for states to suspend rather than terminate Medicaid  
18 eligibility of juveniles and adults upon intake into the criminal legal system  
19 and throughout the incarceration process, and to reinstate coverage when  
20 the individual transitions back into the community.

21 6. Our AMA advocates for Congress to repeal the "inmate exclusion" of the  
22 1965 Social Security Act that bars the use of federal Medicaid matching funds  
23 from covering healthcare services in jails and prisons.

24 7. Our AMA advocates for Congress and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
25 Services (CMS) to revise the Medicare statute and rescind related  
26 regulations that prevent payment for medical care furnished to a Medicare  
27 beneficiary who is incarcerated or in custody at the time the services are  
28 delivered.

29 8. Our AMA advocates for necessary programs and staff training to address  
30 the distinctive health care needs of women and adolescent females who are  
31 incarcerated, including gynecological care and obstetrics care for individuals  
32 who are pregnant or postpartum.

33 9. Our AMA will collaborate with state medical societies, relevant medical  
34 specialty societies, and federal regulators to emphasize the importance of  
35 hygiene and health literacy information sessions, as well as information  
36 sessions on the science of addiction, evidence-based addiction treatment  
37 including medications, and related stigma reduction, for both individuals who  
38 are incarcerated and staff in correctional facilities.

39 10. Our AMA supports: (a) linkage of those incarcerated to community clinics  
40 upon release in order to accelerate access to comprehensive health care,  
41 including mental health and substance use disorder services, and improve  
42 health outcomes among this vulnerable patient population, as well as  
43 adequate funding; (b) the collaboration of correctional health workers and  
44 community health care providers for those transitioning from a correctional  
45 institution to the community; (c) the provision of longitudinal care from state  
46 supported social workers, to perform foundational check-ins that not only  
47 assess mental health but also develop lifestyle plans with newly released  
48 people; and (d) collaboration with community-based organizations and  
49 integrated models of care that support formerly incarcerated people with  
50 regard to their health care, safety, and social determinant of health needs,

1 including employment, education, and housing.  
 2 11. Our AMA advocates for the continuation of federal funding for health  
 3 insurance benefits, including Medicaid, Medicare, and the Children's Health  
 4 Insurance Program, for otherwise eligible individuals in pre-trial detention.  
 5 12. Our AMA advocates for the prohibition of the use of co-payments to  
 6 access healthcare services in correctional facilities.  
 7 13. Our AMA encourages the following qualifications for the Director and  
 8 Assistant Director of the Health Services Division within the Federal Bureau  
 9 of Prisons: (a) MD or DO, or an international equivalent degree with at least  
 10 five years of clinical experience at a Bureau of Prisons medical facility or a  
 11 community clinical setting; (b) knowledge of health disparities among Black,  
 12 American Indian and Alaska Native, and people of color, including the  
 13 pathophysiological basis of the disease process and the social determinants  
 14 of health that affect disparities; (c) knowledge of the health disparities among  
 15 individuals who are involved with the criminal justice system.  
 16 14. Our AMA will collaborate with interested parties to promote the highest  
 17 quality of health care and oversight for those who are involved in the criminal  
 18 justice system by advocating for health administrators and executive staff to  
 19 possess credentials and experience comparable to individuals in the  
 20 community in similar professional roles.

#### 22 **Standards of Care for Inmates of Correctional Facilities H-430.997**

23 Our AMA believes that correctional and detention facilities should provide  
 24 medical, psychiatric, and substance use disorder care that meets prevailing  
 25 community standards, including appropriate referrals for ongoing care upon  
 26 release from the correctional facility in order to prevent recidivism.

#### 28 (26) RESOLUTION 208 - NON-PHYSICIAN PRACTITIONERS 29 OVERSIGHT AND TRAINING

#### 31 **RECOMMENDATION:**

32  
 33 **Your Reference Committee recommends that AMA  
 34 policies H-35.965, H-35.989, H-360.987, and H-270.958 be  
 35 reaffirmed in lieu of Resolution 208.**

36  
 37 **HOD ACTION: AMA policies H-35.965, H-35.989, H-360.987,  
 38 and H-270.958 reaffirmed in lieu of Resolution 208.**

39  
 40 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association encourage oversight and regulation of  
 41 non physician providers by regulatory bodies comprised of individuals with equivalent and  
 42 higher levels of training, including state composite medical boards. (New HOD Policy)

43  
 44 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on resolution 208, with significant  
 45 testimony—including that of the resolution's author—recommending reaffirmation of  
 46 existing policy. Your Reference Committee heard that our AMA already has extensive policy  
 47 aligned with this resolution, establishing that state medical boards should regulate certain  
 48 non-physician practitioners as appropriate. For example, testimony highlighted that H-  
 49 35.965 requires the oversight of physician assistants by state medical licensing and

1 regulatory boards, while H-360.987 establishes that advanced practice registered nurses  
2 shall be licensed and regulated jointly by the state medical and nursing boards. Finally, H-  
3 270.958 applies to any non-physician, establishing policy that state medical boards shall  
4 have authority to regulate the practice of medicine by all persons within a state. Given the  
5 strength of existing AMA policy on this issue, your Reference Committee recommends that  
6 existing AMA policies H-35.965, H-35.989, H-360.987, and H-270.958 be reaffirmed in lieu  
7 of resolution 208.  
8

### 9 **Regulation of Physician Assistants H-35.965**

10 Our AMA: (1) will advocate in support of maintaining the authority of medical  
11 licensing and regulatory boards to regulate the practice of medicine through  
12 oversight of physicians, physician assistants and related medical personnel;  
13 (2) opposes legislative efforts to establish autonomous regulatory boards  
14 meant to license, regulate and discipline physician assistants outside of the  
15 existing state medical licensing and regulatory bodies' authority and purview;  
16 and (3) opposes efforts by organizations to board certify physician assistants  
17 in a manner that misleads the public to believe such board certification is  
18 equivalent to medical specialty board certification.  
19

### 20 **Physician Assistants H-35.989**

21 1. Our AMA opposes legislation to increase public funding for programs to  
22 train physician assistants and supports a careful reevaluation of the need for  
23 public funding at the time that present legislative authorities expire.  
24 2. A physician assistant should provide patient care services only in accord  
25 with the medical practice act and other applicable state law, and such law  
26 should provide that the physician assistant's utilization by a physician or  
27 group of physicians be approved by the medical licensing board. A licensed  
28 physician or group of physicians seeking to utilize a physician assistant  
29 should submit to the medical licensing board an application for utilization that  
30 identifies: the qualifications and experience of the physician assistant, the  
31 qualifications and experience of the supervising physician and a description  
32 of his or her practice, and a description of the manner and the health care  
33 settings in which the assistant will be utilized, and the arrangements for  
34 supervision by the responsible physician. Such an application should also  
35 specify the number of physician assistants that the physician or group of  
36 physicians plans to employ and supervise. A physician assistant should be  
37 authorized to provide patient care services only so long as the assistant is  
38 functioning under the direction and supervision of a physician or group of  
39 physicians whose application for utilization has been approved by the  
40 medical licensing board. State medical licensing boards, in their review of  
41 applications for utilization of a physician assistant, should take special care  
42 to insure that the proposed physician assistant functions not be of a type  
43 which: (a) would unreasonably expand the professional scope of practice of  
44 the supervising physician, (b) cannot be performed safely and effectively by  
45 the physician assistant, or (c) would authorize the unlicensed practice of  
46 medicine.

1                   **Need for Active Medical Board Oversight of Medical Scope-of-Practice**  
2                   **Activities by Mid Level Practitioners H-270.958**

3                   1. It is AMA policy that state medical boards shall have authority to regulate  
4                   the practice of medicine by all persons within a state notwithstanding claims  
5                   to the contrary by nonphysician practitioner state regulatory boards or other  
6                   such entities.

7                   2. Our AMA will work with interested Federation partners: (a) in pursuing  
8                   legislation that requires all health care practitioners to disclose the license  
9                   under which they are practicing and, therefore, prevent deceptive practices  
10                  such as nonphysician healthcare practitioners presenting themselves as  
11                  physicians or "doctors"; (b) on a campaign to identify and have elected or  
12                  appointed to state medical boards physicians (MDs or DOs) who are  
13                  committed to asserting and exercising the state medical board's full authority  
14                  to regulate the practice of medicine by all persons within a state  
15                  notwithstanding efforts by nonphysician practitioner state regulatory boards  
16                  or other such entities that seek to unilaterally redefine their scope of practice  
17                  into areas that are true medical practice.

18                 3. The physician assistant should function under the direction of and  
19                 supervision by a duly qualified licensed physician. The physician must always  
20                 maintain the ultimate responsibility to assure that high quality care is provided  
21                 to every patient. In discharging that responsibility, the physician should  
22                 exercise that amount of control or supervision over a physician assistant  
23                 which is appropriate for the maintenance of quality medical care and in  
24                 accord with existing state law and the rules and regulations of the medical  
25                 licensing authority. Such supervision in most settings includes the personal  
26                 presence or participation of the physician. In certain instances, such as  
27                 remote practice settings, where the physician assistant may function apart  
28                 from the supervising physician, such remote function (if permitted by state  
29                 law) should be approved by the state medical licensing board on an individual  
30                 basis. Such approval should include requirements for regular reporting to the  
31                 supervising physician, frequent site visits by that physician, and  
32                 arrangements for immediate communication with the supervising physician  
33                 for consultation at all times. The physician assistant may serve the patients  
34                 of the supervising physician in all types of health care settings, including but  
35                 not limited to: physician's office, ambulatory or outpatient facility, clinic,  
36                 hospital, patient's home, long-term care facility or nursing home. The state  
37                 medical licensing board should determine on an individual basis the number  
38                 of physician assistants that a particular physician may supervise or a group  
39                 of physicians may employ.

40                 4. While it is preferable and desirable that the physician assistant be  
41                 employed by a physician or group of physicians so as to ensure appropriate  
42                 physician supervision in the interests of the patient, where a physician  
43                 assistant is employed by a hospital, the physician assistant must provide  
44                 patient care services in accordance with the rules and procedures  
45                 established by the organized medical staff for utilization of physician-  
46                 employed physician assistants functioning in that institution, and under the  
47                 direction and supervision of a designated physician who has been approved  
48                 by the state medical licensing board to supervise that physician assistant in  
49                 accordance with a specific utilization plan and who shall be directly

1 responsible as the attending physician for the patient care services delegated  
2 to his physician assistant.

3 5. The AMA opposes legislation or proposed regulations authorizing  
4 physician assistants to make independent medical judgments as to the drug  
5 of choice for an individual patient.

6 6. In view of an announced interest by HHS in considering national legislation  
7 which would override state regulatory systems for health manpower, the AMA  
8 recommends that present Association policy supporting state prerogatives in  
9 this area be strongly reaffirmed.

10 7. Our AMA opposes legislation or regulation that allows physician assistant  
11 independent practice.

12  
13 **Principles Guiding AMA Policy Regarding Supervision of Medical Care**  
14 **Delivered by Advanced Practice Nurses in Integrated Practice H-**  
15 **360.987**

16 Our AMA endorses the following principles:

17 (1) Physicians must retain authority for patient care in any team care  
18 arrangement, e.g., integrated practice, to assure patient safety and quality of  
19 care.

20 (2) Medical societies should work with legislatures and licensing boards to  
21 prevent dilution of the authority of physicians to lead the health care team.

22 (3) Exercising independent medical judgment to select the drug of choice  
23 must continue to be the responsibility only of physicians.

24 (4) Physicians should recognize physician assistants and advanced practice  
25 nurses under physician leadership, as effective physician extenders and  
26 valued members of the health care team.

27 (5) Certified nurse practitioners, certified registered nurse anesthetists,  
28 certified nurse midwives, and clinical nurse specialists shall be licensed and  
29 regulated jointly by the state medical and nursing boards.

30 (6) Physicians must be responsible and have authority for initiating and  
31 implementing quality control programs for nonphysicians delivering medical  
32 care in integrated practices.

33  
34 (27) **RESOLUTION 210 - IMMIGRATION STATUS IN MEDICAID**  
35 **AND CHIP**

36  
37 **RECOMMENDATION:**

38  
39 **Your Reference Committee recommends that AMA**  
40 **policies D-440.927 and D-350.975, and D-440.985 be**  
41 **reaffirmed in lieu of Resolution 210.**

42  
43 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 210 adopted.**

44  
45 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association advocate for the removal of eligibility  
46 criteria based on immigration status from Medicaid and CHIP. (Directive to Take Action)

47  
48 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony concerning resolution 210. Your  
49 Reference Committee heard that our AMA believes that all individuals should be able to  
50 receive access to health care and is actively working to improve access to healthcare and

1 minimize systemic health barriers for immigrant communities. Moreover, your Reference  
 2 Committee heard how important access to programs such as CHIP and Medicaid are for  
 3 individuals regardless of immigration status. However, your Reference Committee also  
 4 heard that our AMA already has policy that specifically addresses allowing immigrants and  
 5 their dependents to utilize non-cash public benefits including Medicaid and  
 6 CHIP. Testimony stated that existing AMA policy has already been utilized numerous times  
 7 to provide detailed comments concerning the Public Charge rule, eligibility requirements for  
 8 Medicaid and CHIP for DACA recipients, and other legislation and regulations that concern  
 9 allowing immigrants to access Medicaid and CHIP. Therefore, your Reference Committee  
 10 recommends that existing AMA policies D-440.927, D-350.975, and D-440.985 be  
 11 reaffirmed in lieu of resolution 210.

12  
 13 **Opposition to Regulations That Penalize Immigrants for Accessing  
 14 Health Care Services D-440.927**

15 Our AMA will, upon the release of a proposed rule, regulations, or policy that  
 16 would deter immigrants and/or their dependents from utilizing non-cash  
 17 public benefits including but not limited to Medicaid, CHIP, WIC, and SNAP,  
 18 issue a formal comment expressing its opposition.

19  
 20 **Immigration Status is a Public Health Issue D-350.975**

- 21 1. Our AMA declares that immigration status is a public health issue that  
 22 requires a comprehensive public health response and solution.  
 23 2. Our AMA recognizes interpersonal, institutional, structural, and systemic  
 24 factors that negatively affect immigrants' health.  
 25 3. Our AMA will promote the development and implementation of educational  
 26 resources for healthcare professionals to better understand health and  
 27 healthcare challenges specific for the immigrant population.  
 28 4. Our AMA will support the development and implementation of public health  
 29 policies and programs that aim to improve access to healthcare and minimize  
 30 systemic health barriers for immigrant communities.

31  
 32 **Health Care Payment for Undocumented Persons D-440.985**

33 Our AMA shall assist states on the issue of the lack of reimbursement for  
 34 care given to undocumented immigrants in an attempt to solve this problem  
 35 on a national level.

36  
 37 (28) RESOLUTION 213 - HEALTH TECHNOLOGY  
 38 ACCESSIBILITY FOR AGING PATIENTS

39  
 40 **RECOMMENDATION:**

41  
 42 **Your Reference Committee recommends that AMA policy  
 43 H-480.937 be reaffirmed in lieu of Resolution 213.**

44  
 45 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 213 referred.**

46  
 47 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support the development of a  
 48 standardized definition of "age-friendliness" in health information technology (HIT)  
 49 advancements New HOD Policy); and be it further

1 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage appropriate parties to identify current best practices  
2 to set expectations of HIT developers to ensure that they create devices and technology  
3 applicable to and easily accessible by older adults (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
4

5 RESOLVED, that our AMA work with relevant organizations to encourage the utilization of  
6 industry standards of web content accessibility to make electronic health record software  
7 accessible for patients with visual impairments without requiring them to use third-party  
8 programs (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
9

10 RESOLVED, that our AMA require EHR providers to provide standardized, easily accessible  
11 digital storage space for advance care paperwork. (New HOD Policy)  
12

13 Your Reference Committee heard testimony largely in support of the spirit of resolution 213.  
14 Your Reference Committee also heard that the intent of this resolution was well represented  
15 in existing policy H-480.937. On closer review of policy, your Reference Committee agrees,  
16 and therefore, recommends reaffirmation.  
17

### 18 **Addressing Equity in Telehealth H-480.937**

19 Our AMA:

20 (1) recognizes access to broadband internet as a social determinant of  
21 health;

22 (2) encourages initiatives to measure and strengthen digital literacy, with an  
23 emphasis on programs designed with and for historically marginalized and  
24 minoritized populations;

25 (3) encourages telehealth solution and service providers to implement design  
26 functionality, content, user interface, and service access best practices with  
27 and for historically minoritized and marginalized communities, including  
28 addressing culture, language, technology accessibility, and digital literacy  
29 within these populations;

30 (4) supports efforts to design telehealth technology, including voice-activated  
31 technology, with and for those with difficulty accessing technology, such as  
32 older adults, individuals with vision impairment and individuals with  
33 disabilities;

34 (5) encourages hospitals, health systems and health plans to invest in  
35 initiatives aimed at designing access to care via telehealth with and for  
36 historically marginalized and minoritized communities, including improving  
37 physician and non-physician provider diversity, offering training and  
38 technology support for equity-centered participatory design, and launching  
39 new and innovative outreach campaigns to inform and educate communities  
40 about telehealth;

41 (6) supports expanding physician practice eligibility for programs that assist  
42 qualifying health care entities, including physician practices, in purchasing  
43 necessary services and equipment in order to provide telehealth services to  
44 augment the broadband infrastructure for, and increase connected device  
45 use among historically marginalized, minoritized and underserved  
46 populations;

47 (7) supports efforts to ensure payers allow all contracted physicians to  
48 provide care via telehealth;

49 (8) opposes efforts by health plans to use cost-sharing as a means to  
50 incentivize or require the use of telehealth or in-person care or incentivize

1 care from a separate or preferred telehealth network over the patient's  
2 current physicians; and  
3 (9) will advocate that physician payments should be fair and equitable,  
4 regardless of whether the service is performed via audio-only, two-way  
5 audio-video, or in-person.



Madam Speaker, this concludes the report of Reference Committee B. I would like to thank Kenneth Certa, MD, Sarah Fessler, MD, Amar Kelkar, MD, Lisa Mattson, MD, Michael Medlock, MD, Helene Nepomuceno, MD, and all those who testified before the Committee.

---

Kenneth Certa, MD  
American Psychiatric Association

---

Lisa Mattson, MD (Alternate)  
Minnesota

---

Sarah Fessler, MD  
Rhode Island

---

Michael Medlock, MD (Alternate)  
Massachusetts

---

Amar Kelkar, MD  
American Society of Hematology

---

Helene Nepomuceno, MD  
Nevada

---

Peter Amadio, MD  
American Association for Hand Surgery  
Chair

## DISCLAIMER

**The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.**

### AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

#### Report of Reference Committee C

Sarah Marsicek, MD, Chair

---

1 Your Reference Committee recommends the following consent calendar for acceptance:

2  
3 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

- 4  
5 1. Council on Medical Education Report 04 – Recognizing Specialty Certifications  
6 for Physicians (Resolution 316-I-22)  
7  
8 2. Council on Medical Education Report 05 – Organizations to Represent the  
9 Interests of Resident and Fellow Trainees (Resolution 304-A-22)

10  
11 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION WITH CHANGE IN TITLE**

- 12  
13 3. Resolution 306 – Increasing Practice Viability for Female Physicians through  
14 Increased Employer and Employee Awareness of Protected Leave Policies  
15

16 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED OR SUBSTITUTED**

- 17  
18 4. Council on Medical Education Report 01 – Leave Policies for Medical Students  
19 and Physicians  
20  
21 5. Council on Medical Education Report 03 – Ensuring Equity in Interview  
22 Processes for Entry to Undergraduate and Graduate Medical Education  
23  
24 6. Resolution 301 – Clarification of AMA Policy [D-310-948](#), “Protection of Resident  
25 and Fellow Training in the Case of Hospital or Training Program Closure”  
26  
27 7. Resolution 302 – Medical Student Reports of Disability-Related Mistreatment  
28  
29 8. Resolution 304 – Health Insurance Options for Medical Students  
30

31 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

- 32  
33 9. Resolution 307 - Re-evaluation of Scoring Criteria for Rural Communities in the  
34 National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program  
35

1 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION**

2  
3 10. Resolution 305 – Addressing Burnout And Physician Shortages For Public Health

4  
5 **Amendments - If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click**  
6 **here: [Submit New Amendment](#)**

7 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

8  
9 (1) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL EDUCATION REPORT 4 –  
10 RECOGNIZING SPECIALTY CERTIFICATIONS FOR  
11 PHYSICIANS (RES 316-I-22)

12  
13 **RECOMMENDATION:**

14  
15 **Your Reference Committee recommends the**  
16 **Recommendations in Council on Medical Education**  
17 **Report 4 be adopted and the remainder of the report be**  
18 **filed.**

19  
20 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Medical**  
21 **Education Report 4 be adopted and the remainder of the**  
22 **report be filed.**

- 23  
24 1. Encourage continued advocacy to federal and state legislatures, federal and state  
25 regulators, physician credentialing organizations, hospitals, and other interested  
26 parties to define physician board certification as the medical profession establishing  
27 specialty-specific standards for knowledge and skills, using an independent  
28 assessment process to determine the acquisition of knowledge and skills for initial  
29 certification and recertification. (Directive to Take Action)
- 30  
31 2. Reaffirm the following policy: [H-275.926](#), “Medical Specialty Board Certification  
32 Standards”.

33  
34 The recommendations in Council on Medical Education Report 4 received mostly  
35 supportive online and in-person testimony. The American Academy of Facial Plastic &  
36 Reconstructive Surgery suggested that the optional drafting note be preserved. The  
37 Reference Committee would note that drafting notes are advocacy tools and are not policy  
38 statements. Your Reference Committee recommends that Council on Medical Education  
39 Report 4 be adopted.

40

- 1 (2) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL EDUCATION REPORT 5 –  
2 ORGANIZATIONS TO REPRESENT THE INTERESTS OF  
3 RESIDENT AND FELLOW TRAINEES (RESOLUTION  
4 304-A-22)

5  
6 **RECOMMENDATION:**

7  
8 **Your Reference Committee recommends the**  
9 **Recommendations in Council on Medical Education**  
10 **Report 5 be adopted and the remainder of the report be**  
11 **filed.**

12  
13 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Medical**  
14 **Education Report 5 be adopted and the remainder of the**  
15 **report be filed.**

16  
17 1. That Our AMA will encourage the formation of peer-led resident/fellow  
18 organizations that can advocate for trainees' interests, as outlined by the AMA's Residents  
19 and Fellows' Bill of Rights, at sponsoring institutions. (New HOD Policy)

20  
21 2. That Our AMA will encourage the development of a formal process for  
22 resident/fellow physicians to transfer to another graduate medical education program,  
23 without penalty, when an employment situation is not sustainable for a trainee and/or  
24 program. (New HOD Policy)

25  
26 3. That Our AMA will investigate promoting the current capacity of FREIDA™ to post  
27 open positions and adding the ability for FREIDA™ to facilitate the process of residents  
28 and fellows who wish to transfer programs. (Directive to Take Action)

29  
30 4. That AMA Policy [H-310.912](#), "Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights," be amended  
31 by addition, to read as follows (Modify Current HOD Policy):

32  
33 "12. Our AMA will distribute and promote the Residents and Fellows' Bill of Rights  
34 online and individually to residency and fellowship training programs and  
35 encourage changes to institutional processes that embody these principles,  
36 including resident/fellow empowerment and peer-selected representation in  
37 institutional leadership.

38  
39 "13. Our AMA encourages development of accreditation standards and institutional  
40 policies designed to facilitate and protect residents/fellows who seek to exercise  
41 their rights."

42  
43 The recommendations in Council on Medical Education Report 5 received limited but  
44 unanimously supportive online and in-person testimony. Your Reference Committee  
45 recommends adoption of this report and thanks the Council for its efforts.

1           **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION WITH CHANGE IN TITLE**

- 2  
3       (3)    **RESOLUTION 306 – INCREASING PRACTICE VIABILITY**  
4           **FOR FEMALE PHYSICIANS THROUGH INCREASED**  
5           **EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE AWARENESS OF**  
6           **PROTECTED LEAVE POLICIES**

7  
8           **RECOMMENDATION A:**

9  
10          **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
11          **Resolution 306 be adopted.**

12  
13          **RECOMMENDATION B:**

14  
15          **Your Reference Committee recommends the title of**  
16          **Resolution 306 be changed to read as follows:**

17  
18          **INCREASING PRACTICE VIABILITY FOR FEMALE**  
19          **PHYSICIANS THROUGH INCREASED EMPLOYER AND**  
20          **EMPLOYEE AWARENESS OF PROTECTED LEAVE**  
21          **POLICIES.**

22  
23                **HOD ACTION: Resolution 306 adopted with a change in**  
24                **title.**

25  
26    RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association oppose any discrimination related to  
27    physicians taking protected leave during training and/or medical practice for medical,  
28    religious, and/or family reasons; and be it further.

29  
30    RESOLVED, that our AMA will encourage relevant stakeholders to survey physicians and  
31    medical students who have taken family leave, in an effort to learn about the experiences  
32    of various demographic groups and identify potential disparities in career progression  
33    trends.

34  
35    Resolution 306 received online and in-person testimony that largely supported this item.  
36    Testimony was received for a more inclusive title by deleting gender-specific language.  
37    Your Reference Committee agrees with changing the title and recommends Resolution  
38    306 be adopted.

1                   **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**  
2                   **OR SUBSTITUTED**

- 3  
4   (4)   COUNCIL ON MEDICAL EDUCATION REPORT 1 –  
5       LEAVE POLICIES FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS AND  
6       PHYSICIANS

7  
8       **RECOMMENDATION A:**

9  
10       Your Reference Committee recommends the third  
11       Recommendation of the Council on Medical Education  
12       Report 1 be amended by a deletion in the fifth clause of  
13       **AMA Policy [H-405-947](#) “Compassionate Leave for**  
14       **Medical Students and Physicians”**, as follows:

15  
16           **5. Our AMA ~~will study~~ supports the concept of equal**  
17           **compassionate leave for ~~bereavement due to death~~**  
18           **or loss (e.g., pregnancy loss and other such events**  
19           **impacting fertility in a physician or their partner) as**  
20           **a benefit for physicians, medical students, and**  
21           **physicians, medical trainees, and physician**  
22           **residents and fellows, regardless of gender or**  
23           **gender identity. (Modify Current HOD Policy)**

24  
25       **RECOMMENDATION B:**

26  
27       Your Reference Committee recommends the  
28       Recommendations of the Council on Medical  
29       Education Report 1 be adopted as amended and  
30       the remainder of the report be filed.

31  
32       **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Medical**  
33       **Education Report 1 adopted as amended and the**  
34       **remainder of the report filed.**

- 35  
36   1. That the fifth and fifteenth clauses of AMA Policy [H-405.960](#), “Policies for Parental,  
37   Family and Medical Necessity Leave,” be amended by addition and deletion, to read  
38   as follows:

39  
40       5. Our AMA recommends that medical practices, departments, and training programs  
41       strive to provide 12 weeks of paid parental, family, and medical necessity leave in a  
42       12-month period for their attending and trainee physicians as needed, with the  
43       understanding that no parent be required to take a minimum leave.

44  
45       15. In order to accommodate leave protected by the federal Family and Medical Leave  
46       Act, our AMA encourages all specialties within the American Board of Medical  
47       Specialties (ABMS) to allow graduating residents to extend training up to 12 weeks  
48       after the traditional residency completion date while still maintaining board eligibility,  
49       in that year in the event of leave beyond six weeks. Our AMA encourages specialty

1 boards to develop flexible policies for board certification for those physicians who take  
2 leave beyond the minimum of six weeks of family or medical leave (per ABMS policy)  
3 and whose residency programs are able to certify that residents meet appropriate  
4 competencies for program completion.

- 5 2. That AMA Policy [H-405.960](#), “Policies for Parental, Family and Medical Necessity  
6 Leave,” be amended by addition to read as follows:

7  
8 19. Medical schools are encouraged to develop clear, equitable parental leave  
9 policies and determine how a 12-week parental, family, or medical leave may be  
10 incorporated with alternative, timely means of completing missed curriculum while  
11 still meeting competency requirements necessary to complete a medical degree.

- 12  
13 3. That the first and fifth clauses of AMA Policy [H-405.947](#), “Compassionate Leave for  
14 Medical Students and Physicians,” be amended by addition and deletion with a  
15 change in title to read as follows:

16  
17 Compassionate Leave for Physicians, Medical Students, Medical Trainees, and  
18 Physician Residents and Fellows and Physicians

- 19  
20 1. Our AMA urges:

21 (a) medical schools, and the ~~residency and fellowship training programs, medical~~  
22 ~~specialty boards, the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, and~~  
23 ~~medical group practices Liaison Committee on Medical Education and~~  
24 ~~Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation~~ to incorporate and/or  
25 encourage development of compassionate leave policies as part of the  
26 physician's standard benefit agreement. Such compassionate leave policies  
27 should consider inclusion of extensive travel and events impacting family  
28 planning, pregnancy, or fertility (including pregnancy loss, an unsuccessful round  
29 of intrauterine insemination or of an assisted reproductive technology procedure,  
30 a failed adoption arrangement, or a failed surrogacy arrangement). These policies  
31 should determine how compassionate leave may be incorporated with alternative,  
32 timely means of achieving curricular goals when absent from curricular  
33 components and to meet competency requirements necessary to complete a  
34 medical degree;

35 (b) residency and fellowship training programs, their sponsoring institutions, and  
36 Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education to incorporate and/or  
37 encourage development of compassionate leave policies as part of the  
38 physician's standard benefit agreement. Such compassionate leave policies  
39 should consider appropriateness of coverage during extensive travel and events  
40 impacting family planning, pregnancy, or fertility (including pregnancy loss, an  
41 unsuccessful round of intrauterine insemination or of an assisted reproductive  
42 technology procedure, a failed adoption arrangement, or a failed surrogacy  
43 arrangement). These policies should also include whether the leave is paid or  
44 unpaid, outline what obligations and absences must be made up, and determine  
45 how compassionate leave may be incorporated with alternative, timely means of  
46 achieving curricular goals when absent from curricular components and to meet  
47 competency requirements necessary to achieve independent practice and board  
48 eligibility for their specialty;

49 (c) medical group practices to incorporate and/or encourage development of  
50 compassionate leave policies as part of the physician's standard benefit

1 agreement. Such compassionate leave policies should consider appropriateness  
2 of coverage during extensive travel and events impacting family planning,  
3 pregnancy, or fertility (including pregnancy loss, an unsuccessful round of  
4 intrauterine insemination or of an assisted reproductive technology procedure, a  
5 failed adoption arrangement, or a failed surrogacy arrangement). These policies  
6 should also include whether the leave is paid or unpaid and what obligations and  
7 absences must be made up.  
8

9 5. Our AMA ~~will study~~ supports the concept of equal compassionate leave for  
10 bereavement due to death or loss (e.g., pregnancy loss and other such events  
11 impacting fertility in a physician or their partner) as a benefit for physicians,  
12 medical students and physicians, medical trainees, and physician residents and  
13 fellows, regardless of gender or gender identity.  
14

15 4. That the fourth clause of AMA Policy [H-405.960](#), “Policies for Parental, Family and  
16 Medical Necessity Leave,” be rescinded, as having been fulfilled by this report.  
17

18 ~~4. Our AMA will study the impact on and feasibility of medical schools, residency~~  
19 ~~programs, specialty boards, and medical group practices incorporating into their~~  
20 ~~parental leave policies a 12-week minimum leave allowance, with the~~  
21 ~~understanding that no parent be required to take a minimum leave.~~  
22

23 5. That the second clause of AMA Policy [H-405.947](#), “Compassionate Leave for Medical  
24 Students and Physicians,” be rescinded, as having been fulfilled by this report.  
25

26 ~~2. Our AMA will study components of compassionate leave policies for medical~~  
27 ~~students and physicians to include: a. whether cases requiring extensive travel~~  
28 ~~qualify for additional days of leave and, if so, how many days; b. policy and duration~~  
29 ~~of leave for an event impacting pregnancy or fertility including pregnancy loss, an~~  
30 ~~unsuccessful round of intrauterine insemination or of an assisted reproductive~~  
31 ~~technology procedure, a failed adoption arrangement, a failed surrogacy~~  
32 ~~arrangement, or an event that impacts pregnancy or fertility; c. whether leave is~~  
33 ~~paid or unpaid; d. whether obligations and time must be made up; and e. whether~~  
34 ~~make-up time will be paid.~~  
35

36 Council on Medical Education Report 1 received online and in-person testimony largely in  
37 support of this report. An amendment was offered to align with current [Support Through](#)  
38 [Loss](#) legislation. Another amendment was submitted to exclude vacation, sick time,  
39 research, and electives to be used as part of leave, but there was no other supportive  
40 testimony for this amendment. Your Reference Committee noted the broad agreement  
41 with the report which strikes a balance between providing leave for students, residents,  
42 and fellows, and ensuring they achieve competency upon completion of their training  
43 program. Your Reference Committee notes concerns that the second amendment offered  
44 would make significant changes to the report with potential unintended consequences.  
45 Therefore, your Reference Committee has included the first amendment and recommends  
46 the report be adopted as amended.



1 (5) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL EDUCATION REPORT 3 –  
2 ENSURING EQUITY IN INTERVIEW PROCESSES FOR  
3 ENTRY TO UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE  
4 MEDICAL EDUCATION  
5

6 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
7

8 **Your Reference Committee recommends the third**  
9 **Recommendation in Council on Medical Education**  
10 **Report 3 be amended by addition, to read as follows:**  
11

12 **That our AMA recommend that individual medical**  
13 **schools use the same interview format for all applicants**  
14 **to the same class at their institution to promote equity**  
15 **and fairness while allowing for accommodations for**  
16 **individuals with disabilities. (New HOD Policy)**  
17

18 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
19

20 **Your Reference Committee recommends the fourth**  
21 **Recommendation in Council on Medical Education**  
22 **Report 3 be amended by addition to read as follows:**  
23

24 **That our AMA recommend that individual graduate**  
25 **medical education programs use the same interview**  
26 **format for all applicants to the same program to**  
27 **promote equity and fairness while allowing for**  
28 **accommodations for individuals with disabilities. (New**  
29 **HOD Policy)**  
30

31 **RECOMMENDATION C:**  
32

33 **Recommendations in Council on Medical Education**  
34 **Report 3 be adopted as amended and the remainder of**  
35 **the report be filed.**  
36

37 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Medical**  
38 **Education Report 3 adopted as amended and the**  
39 **remainder of the report be filed.**  
40

41 1. That our AMA encourage interested parties to study the impact of different interview  
42 formats on applicants, programs, and institutions. (Directive to Take Action)  
43

44 2. That our AMA continue to monitor the impact of different interview formats for medical  
45 school and graduate medical education programs and their effect upon equity, access,  
46 monetary cost, and time burden along with the potential downstream effects upon on  
47 applicants, programs, and institutions. (New HOD Policy)  
48

49 3. That our AMA recommend that medical schools use the same interview format for all  
50 applicants to the same class to promote equity and fairness. (New HOD Policy)

1 4. That our AMA recommend that graduate medical education programs use the same  
2 interview format for all applicants to the same program to promote equity and fairness.  
3 (New HOD Policy)

4 5. That AMA Policy [D-295.303](#), “Support Hybrid Interview Techniques for Entry to  
5 Graduate Medical Education,” be rescinded, as having been addressed through this  
6 report. (Rescind HOD Policy)

7  
8 The recommendations in Council on Medical Education Report 3 received mostly  
9 supportive online and in-person testimony. Testimony suggested the third  
10 recommendation in the report be amended by addition of the adjective “individual” before  
11 “medical school”, and the fourth recommendation be amended by addition of the adjective  
12 “individual” before “medical education programs” to clarify the intent that each medical  
13 school and graduate medical education program can chose which interview format they  
14 will use for their applicant class. In-person testimony also raised equity concerns for rural  
15 applicants and applicants who require disability accommodations. Your Reference  
16 Committee recognizes the multitude of equity issues that are impacted by decisions to  
17 have in-person or virtual interview techniques and recommends adoption by amendment.

18  
19 (6) RESOLUTION 301 – CLARIFICATION OF AMA POLICY  
20 D-310-948 “PROTECTION OF RESIDENT AND FELLOW  
21 TRAINING IN THE CASE OF HOSPITAL OR TRAINING  
22 PROGRAM CLOSURE”

23  
24 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

25  
26 **Your Reference Committee recommends the**  
27 **Resolution 301 be amended by addition and deletion to**  
28 **read as follows:**

29  
30 **Our AMA: (6) will continue to work with ACGME,**  
31 **interested specialty societies, and others to monitor**  
32 **issues, collect data, and share information related to**  
33 **training programs run by ~~corporate~~ and nonprofit and**  
34 **for-profit entities and their effect on medical education.**  
35 **(Modify Current HOD Policy)**

36  
37 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

38  
39 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
40 **Resolution 301 be adopted as amended.**

41  
42 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 301 adopted as amended.**

43  
44 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend Policy [D-310.948](#) “Protection  
45 of Resident and Fellow Training in the Case of Hospital or Training Program Closure” by  
46 addition and deletion to read as follows:

47  
48 **Our AMA: (6) will continue to work with ACGME, interested specialty societies, and**  
49 **others to monitor issues, collect data, and share information related to training**

1 programs run by corporate and ~~nonprofit~~ for-profit entities and their effect on  
2 medical education. (Modify HOD Policy).  
3

4 Resolution 301 received supportive online and in-person testimony on this item. While the  
5 author offered an amendment to strike “nonprofit” and add “for-profit”, testimony explained  
6 the merits of monitoring issues, collecting data, and sharing information related to training  
7 programs run by both nonprofit and for-profit entities. Testimony also noted that the word  
8 “corporate” was limiting and could be removed. Your Reference Committee concurs with  
9 the testimony and therefore recommends that Resolution 301 be adopted as amended.

10  
11 (7) RESOLUTION 302 – MEDICAL STUDENT REPORTS OF  
12 DISABILITY-RELATED MISTREATMENT  
13

14 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

15  
16 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
17 Resolution 302 be amended by addition and deletion to  
18 read as follows:  
19

20 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association will  
21 ~~work with~~ encourage the Association of American  
22 Medical Colleges (AAMC), American Association of  
23 Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine (AACOM) and other  
24 relevant bodies to ~~encourage data collection of medical~~  
25 ~~student~~ include questions on mistreatment based on  
26 disability, as defined by United States Americans with  
27 Disabilities Act, as a protected category in internal and  
28 external mistreatment in their surveys, including the  
29 AAMC Medical School Graduation Questionnaire. (New  
30 HOD Policy)  
31

32 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

33  
34 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
35 Resolution 302 be amended by addition of a second  
36 resolve to read as follows:  
37

38 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA encourages medical schools  
39 to cultivate learning environments that foster belonging  
40 for students with disabilities. (New HOD Policy)  
41

42 **RECOMMENDATION C:**

43  
44 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
45 Resolution 302 be adopted as amended.  
46

47 **HOD ACTION:** Resolution 302 be adopted as amended.  
48

49 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association will work with the Association of  
50 American Medical Colleges (AAMC) and other relevant bodies to encourage data

1 collection of medical student mistreatment based on disability as a protected category in  
2 internal and external mistreatment surveys, including the AAMC Medical School  
3 Graduation Questionnaire.

4  
5 Resolution 302 received supportive online and in-person testimony. While testimony called  
6 for the inclusion of residents, the Council on Medical Education noted the residents are  
7 employees and are thus covered by employment law. The Council offered amendments  
8 to clarify the original resolve and added a new resolve, which were supported by the  
9 author. Additional amendments were offered to include asking questions on mistreatment  
10 based on disabilities in surveys, and further testimony offered a new resolve encouraging  
11 the National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME) to evaluate medical student requests  
12 for testing accommodations in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.  
13 However, your Reference Committee noted that AMA Policy [D-90.990](#) already addresses  
14 the issue with NBME. Also, your Reference Committee wanted to include both allopathic  
15 and osteopathic medical students in addressing this issue. Your Reference Committee  
16 appreciates the language offered in testimony to improve this important resolution. Your  
17 Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 302 be adopted as amended.

18  
19 (8) RESOLUTION 304 – HEALTH INSURANCE OPTIONS  
20 FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

21  
22 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

23  
24 **Your Reference Committee recommends the first**  
25 **resolve of Resolution 304 be amended by addition and**  
26 **deletion, to read as follows:**

27  
28 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical**  
29 **Association encourage work with relevant parties to**  
30 **urge medical schools to allow students and their**  
31 **families who qualify for and enroll in a other health**  
32 **insurance plans other than the institutionally offered**  
33 **health insurance plans, with equal or greater coverage,**  
34 **including Medicaid, the Children’s Health Insurance**  
35 **Program (CHIP), or Affordable Care Act (ACA)**  
36 **Marketplace health insurance plans, to be exempt**  
37 **from an otherwise mandatory student health insurance**  
38 **plans requirement, provided that the alternative plan**  
39 **has comparable care coverage and is accepted at the**  
40 **primary geographic locations of training. (New HOD**  
41 **Policy); and be it further**

42  
43 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

44  
45 **Your Reference Committee recommends the second**  
46 **resolve of Resolution 304 be amended by addition to**  
47 **read as follows:**

48  
49 **RESOLVED, that our AMA support the continuation of**  
50 **comprehensive medical insurance benefits**

1           **for inactive students taking a an approved leave of**  
2           **absence during their time of degree completion and**  
3           **encourage medical schools to publicize their policies**  
4           **regarding the continuation of insurance benefits during**  
5           **leaves of absence. (New HOD Policy)**  
6

7           **RECOMMENDATION C:**

8  
9           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
10          **Resolution 304 be adopted as amended.**

11  
12          **HOD ACTION: Resolution 304 adopted as amended.**

13  
14          RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with relevant parties to urge  
15          medical schools to allow students and their families who qualify for and enroll in other  
16          health insurance with equal or greater coverage, including Medicaid, the Children's Health  
17          Insurance Program (CHIP), or Affordable Care Act (ACA) Marketplace health insurance  
18          plans, to be exempt from otherwise mandatory student health insurance plans; and be it  
19          further

20  
21          RESOLVED, that our AMA support the continuation of comprehensive medical insurance  
22          benefits for students taking a leave of absence and encourage medical schools to  
23          publicize their policies regarding the continuation of insurance benefits during leaves of  
24          absence.

25  
26          Resolution 304 received mostly supportive online and in-person testimony. It also received  
27          opposing testimony explaining that some health insurance coverage (such as Medicaid)  
28          does not travel from state to state. Some plans will not be in effect if a student has a  
29          rotation out of state or leaves for another reason - even if the student attends medical  
30          school in the same state as their own coverage. There was also concern about medical  
31          students applying for Medicaid in states other than where they attend medical school.  
32          Amendments were offered that addressed ensuring students have coverage in the primary  
33          locations where they are being trained. Your Reference Committee felt the phrase  
34          "comparable care coverage" better reflected the intent of the amendment proffered by the  
35          Council in the online forum. Your Reference Committee recommends Resolution 304 be  
36          adopted as amended.

**RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

- 1  
2  
3 (9) RESOLUTION 307 - RE-EVALUATION OF SCORING  
4 CRITERIA FOR RURAL COMMUNITIES IN THE  
5 NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS LOAN  
6 REPAYMENT PROGRAM  
7

**RECOMMENDATION:**

8  
9  
10 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
11 **Resolution 307 be referred.**  
12

13 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 307 referred.**  
14

15 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate, in partnership with other  
16 major medical associations at the federal level, for a comprehensive reevaluation and  
17 assessment of the effectiveness and equity of the Health Professional Shortage Area  
18 (HPSA) scoring criteria employed by the National Health Service Corps (NHSC) Loan  
19 Repayment Program with appropriate revisions to meet the physician workforce needs for  
20 the neediest rural communities and underserved areas. (Directive to Take Action)  
21

22 In-person testimony was supportive of this item and cited concerns about bias in scoring.  
23 Testimony supported the need for a comprehensive reevaluation and assessment of the  
24 effectiveness and equity of the Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA) scoring criteria.  
25 Testimony noted there is a Shortage Designation Modernization Project underway by the  
26 federal government and recommended referral. The Council on Medical Education agreed  
27 with referral. Your Reference Committee concurs and recommends that Resolution 307  
28 be referred.

## RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION

### (10) RESOLUTION 305 - ADDRESSING BURNOUT AND PHYSICIAN SHORTAGES FOR PUBLIC HEALTH

#### RECOMMENDATION:

Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 305 be referred for decision.

#### HOD ACTION: Resolution 305 referred for decision.

RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association (AMA) vigorously advocates for expanded training opportunities within residency programs, encompassing both preventive medicine residencies and public health physician training, in addition to advocating for increased funding and heightened federal support to address the repercussions of natural disasters; [New HOD Policy]; and be it further,

RESOLVED, that our AMA steadfastly supports the allocation of state and national funds aimed at fortifying the roles of public health physicians, including Public Health and General Preventive Medicine Residency programs in multiple federal Public Health agencies [New HOD Policy]; and be it further,

RESOLVED that our AMA unequivocally calls for the reinstatement of the CDC Preventive Medicine Residency program or Fellowship, as the CDC is the nation's premier public health agency.

Resolution 305 received significant supportive testimony online and in-person for public health and the need for more preventive medicine physicians. Your Reference Committee noted that the AMA has ample policy that addresses the topics in the first and second resolves, namely public health, preventive medicine and related residency programs to provide such training. Your Reference Committee noted that AMA policies [D-295.327](#), [D-305.974](#), [D-305.964](#), [H-440.982](#), [D-440.922](#), [H-440.965](#), and [H-440.982](#) address the first and second resolves.

The author of the resolution provided impassioned testimony regarding the imperative nature of the third resolve given the CDC preventive medicine residency program is closing in July 2024. Testimony from the CDC indicated that this decision to close was driven by a decline in participants over the last several years as well as a shift in the landscape for accreditation for preventive medicine programs requiring more clinical training, which the CDC is unable to provide. The CDC noted plans to provide rotations for other residency programs. Your Reference Committee acknowledged that there is an underlying problem that would not be fixed by calling for reinstating the program. Additional testimony asked for referral. Recognizing the closure of a federal training program is a complex and urgent issue, your Reference Committee recommends that the resolution be referred for decision.

- 1 This concludes the report of Reference Committee C. I would like to thank my colleagues
- 2 Kathleen Doo, MD, MHPE, Marygrace Elson, MD, MME, Saby Karuppiah, MD, MPH, Leif
- 3 Knight, MD, Carlos Latorre, MD, MS, and David Whalen, MD, MPH. I would also like to
- 4 thank AMA staff persons Amber Ryan, Tanya Lopez, Amanda Moutrage, and Richard
- 5 Pan, MD, MPH, as well as all those who testified before this Committee.

---

Kathleen Doo, MD, MHPE  
Society of Critical Care Medicine

---

Leif Knight, MD  
Rhode Island

---

Marygrace Elson, MD, MME  
American College of Obstetricians and  
Gynecologists

---

Carlos Latorre, MD, MS  
Mississippi

---

Saby Karuppiah, MD, MPH  
American Academy of Family  
Physicians

---

David Whalen, MD, MPH  
Michigan

---

Sarah Marsicek, MD  
American Academy of Pediatrics  
Chair



## DISCLAIMER

**The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.**

### AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

Report of Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws

Po-Yin Samuel Huang, MD, Chair

1 Your Reference Committee recommends the following consent calendar for acceptance:

2  
3 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

- 4  
5 1. BOT Report 01 – Employed Physicians  
6 2. BOT Report 10 - Medical Decision-Making Autonomy of the Attending Physician  
7 3. BOT Report 17 - Specialty Society Representation in the House of Delegates—  
8 Five-Year Review  
9 4. Resolution 006 - Inappropriate Use of Health Records in Criminal Proceedings

10  
11 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

- 12  
13 5. Resolution 002 – Support for International Aid for Reproductive Health  
14 6. Resolution 007- Improving Access to Forensic Medical Evaluations and Legal  
15 Representation for Asylum Seekers  
16 7. Resolution 004 – Reconsideration of Medical Aid in Dying (MAID)

17  
18 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

- 19  
20 8. CEJA Report 01 - Physicians' Use of Social Media for Product Promotion and  
21 Compensation  
22 9. CEJA Report 02 - Research Handling of De-Identified Patient Data  
23 10. Resolution 009 - Physicians Arrested for Non-Violent Crimes While Engaged in  
24 Public Protests

25  
26 **RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

- 27  
28 11. Resolution 005 – Adopting a Neutral Stance on Medical Aid in Dying

29  
30  
31 **Amendments**

32 **If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click here: [SUBMIT](#)**  
33 **[NEW AMENDMENT](#)**

**RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

- 1  
2  
3 (1) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 01 – EMPLOYED  
4 PHYSICIANS

**RECOMMENDATION:**

5  
6  
7  
8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
10 **recommendations in Board of Trustees Report 1 be**  
11 **adopted and the remainder of the Report be filed.**

12  
13 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Board of**  
14 **Trustees report 01 adopted and the remainder**  
15 **of the Report be filed.**

16  
17 The Board of Trustees recommends that the following recommendation be adopted in  
18 lieu of the recommendations of BOT Report 09-I-22 and that the remainder of this report  
19 be filed:

20  
21 That our AMA re-examine the representation of employed physicians within the  
22 organization and report back at the 2024 Annual Meeting.

23  
24 Testimony was heard in unanimous support. Online testimony was also in  
25 unanimous support. Your Reference Committee recommends that BOT Report  
26 01 be adopted.

- 27  
28 (2) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 10 – MEDICAL  
29 DECISION-MAKING AUTONOMY OF THE ATTENDING  
30 PHYSICIAN

**RECOMMENDATION:**

31  
32  
33  
34  
35 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
36 **recommendations in Board of Trustees Report**  
37 **10 be adopted and the remainder of the Report**  
38 **be filed.**

39  
40 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in**  
41 **Board of Trustees Report 10 adopted**  
42 **and remainder of the Report filed.**

43  
44  
45 In light of the foregoing, your Board of Trustees recommends that the:  
46 1. First, second, and third resolve clauses of Resolution 009-I-22, “Medical Decision-  
47 Making Autonomy of the Attending Physician” not be adopted; and  
48 2. Fourth resolve clause of Resolution 009-I-22 be adopted with amendment as  
49 follows:

1 That our AMA ~~aggressively pursue~~ continue to strongly oppose any encroachment of  
2 administrators upon the medical decision making of attending physicians that is not in  
3 the best interest of patients ~~as strongly as possible, for there is no more sacred~~  
4 ~~relationship than that of a doctor and his/her patient, and as listed above, first, we do no~~  
5 ~~harm.~~ (Directive to Take Action)  
6  
7

8 Testimony was heard in unanimous support. Online testimony was also in  
9 unanimous support. Your Reference Committee recommends that BOT Report  
10 10 be adopted.  
11

12  
13 (3) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 17 – SPECIALITY  
14 SOCIETY REPRESENTATION IN THE HOUSE OF  
15 DELEGATES-FIVE YEAR REVIEW  
16

17 **RECOMMENDATION:**

18  
19 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
20 **recommendations in the Board of Trustees**  
21 **Report 17 be adopted and the remainder of the**  
22 **Report be filed.**  
23

24 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in the**  
25 **Board of Trustees Report 17 adopted**  
26 **and the remainder of the Report be filed.**  
27  
28

29 The Board of Trustees recommends that the following be adopted, and the remainder of  
30 this report be filed:  
31

32 1. The American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc., American Academy of Orthopaedic  
33 Surgeons, American Academy of Otolaryngology—Head and Neck Surgery, American  
34 Academy of Pain Medicine, American Academy of Pediatrics, American Academy of  
35 Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, American Association of Neurological Surgeons,  
36 and Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging retain representation in the  
37 American Medical Association House of Delegates. (Directive to Take Action)  
38

39 2. Having failed to meet the requirements for continued representation in the AMA  
40 House of Delegates as set forth in AMA Bylaw B-8.5 the American Academy of Allergy,  
41 Asthma & Immunology be placed on probation and be given one year to work with AMA  
42 membership staff to increase their AMA membership. (Directive to Take Action)  
43

44 Testimony was heard in unanimous support. Your Reference Committee  
45 recommends that BOT Report 17 be adopted.

1 (4) RESOLUTION 006 – INAPPROPRIATE USE OF HEALTH  
2 RECORDS IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
7 **Resolution 006 be adopted.**  
8

9 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 006 adopted**  
10

11  
12  
13 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association encourage collaboration with  
14 relevant parties, including state and county medical societies, the American College of  
15 Correctional Physicians, and the American Bar Association, on efforts to preserve  
16 patients' rights to privacy regarding medical care while incarcerated while ensuring  
17 appropriate use of medical records in parole and other legal proceedings to protect  
18 incarcerated individuals from punitive actions related to their medical care. (New HOD  
19 Policy)  
20

21 Testimony was heard in unanimous support. Your Reference Committee  
22 recommends that Resolution 006 be adopted.

**RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

- 1  
2  
3  
4 (5) RESOLUTION 002 – SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL  
5 AID FOR REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH  
6

**RECOMMENDATION A:**

7  
8  
9 That the first resolve of Resolution 002 be amended by  
10 addition and deletion as follows:  
11

12 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association  
13 oppose restrictions on U.S. funding to non-  
14 governmental organizations which solely because they  
15 provide reproductive health care internationally,  
16 including but not limited to contraception and abortion  
17 care (New HOD Policy); and it be further  
18

**RECOMMENDATION B:**

19  
20  
21 That the second resolve of Resolution 002 be amended  
22 by addition and deletion as follows:  
23

24 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA supports funding for global  
25 humanitarian and non-governmental organizations  
26 assistance for maternal healthcare comprehensive  
27 reproductive health services, including but not limited  
28 to contraception and abortion care. (New HOD Policy)  
29

**RECOMMENDATION C:**

30  
31  
32 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
33 Resolution 002 be adopted as amended.  
34

35 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 002 adopted as**  
36 **amended.**  
37

38 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association oppose restrictions on U.S. funding  
39 to non-governmental organizations which provide reproductive health care  
40 internationally, including but not limited to contraception and abortion care (New HOD  
41 Policy); and it be further  
42

43 RESOLVED, that our AMA supports global humanitarian assistance for maternal  
44 healthcare and comprehensive reproductive health services, including but not limited to  
45 contraception and abortion care. (New HOD Policy)  
46

47 Testimony was generally supportive including for a proffered amendment.  
48 Testimony cited the need to support our physicians who practice globally and

1 that the recommendation aligns with existing policy. Your Reference Committee  
2 recommends that Resolution 002 be adopted as amended.

3  
4 (6) RESOLUTION 007 – IMPROVING ACCESS TO  
5 FORENSIC MEDICAL EVALUATIONS AND LEGAL  
6 REPRESENTATION FOR ASYLUM SEEKERS

7  
8 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

9  
10 **That Resolution 007 be amended by deletion as**  
11 **follows:**

12  
13 **~~RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association~~**  
14 **~~support public funding of legal representation for~~**  
15 **~~people seeking legal asylum (New HOD Policy); and be~~**  
16 **~~it further~~**

17  
18 **RESOLVED, that our AMA support efforts to train and**  
19 **recruit physicians to conduct medical and psychiatric**  
20 **forensic evaluations for all asylum seekers through**  
21 **existing training resources, including, but not limited**  
22 **to, the Asylum Medicine Training Initiative. (New HOD**  
23 **Policy)**

24  
25 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

26  
27 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
28 **Resolution 007 be adopted as amended.**

29  
30 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 007 referred.**

31  
32 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support public funding of legal**  
33 **representation for people seeking legal asylum (New HOD Policy); and be it further**  
34

35 **RESOLVED, that our AMA support efforts to train and recruit physicians to conduct**  
36 **medical and psychiatric forensic evaluations for all asylum seekers through existing**  
37 **training resources, including, but not limited to, the Asylum Medicine Training Initiative.**  
38 **(New HOD Policy)**  
39

40 Testimony was mixed. There were concerns raised about the first resolve clause  
41 because it was outside the purview of the AMA. Online testimony suggested  
42 amendment by deletion of specific reference to “Asylum Medicine Training  
43 Initiative” to avoid specific program references. Your Reference Committee  
44 recommends that Resolution 007 be adopted as amended.

1 (7) RESOLUTION 004 – RECONSIDERATION OF MEDICAL  
2 AID IN DYING (MAID)

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **That Resolution 004 be amended by deletion.**

7  
8 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
9 **oppose criminalization of physicians and health**  
10 **professionals who engage in medical aid in dying at a**  
11 **patient's request and with their informed consent, and**  
12 **oppose civil or criminal legal action against patients**  
13 **who engage or attempt to engage in medical aid in**  
14 **dying (New HOD Policy); and be it further**

15  
16 ~~**RESOLVED, that our AMA use the term “medical aid in**~~  
17 ~~**dying” instead of the term “physician-assisted**~~  
18 ~~**suicide” and accordingly amend HOD policies and**~~  
19 ~~**directives, excluding Code of Medical Ethics opinions**~~  
20 ~~**(New HOD Policy)**~~

21  
22 ~~**RESOLVED, that our AMA rescind our HOD policies on**~~  
23 ~~**physician-assisted suicide, H-270.965 “Physician-**~~  
24 ~~**Assisted Suicide” and H-140.952 “Physician Assisted**~~  
25 ~~**Suicide,” while retaining our Code of Medical Ethics**~~  
26 ~~**opinion on this issue (Rescind HOD Policy)**~~

27  
28  
29 **RECOMENDATION B:**

30  
31 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
32 **alternative Resolve 4 be adopted in lieu of current**  
33 **Resolve 4:**

34  
35 **RESOLVED, that our AMA amend H-140.966**  
36 **“Decisions Near the End of Life” by deletion as**  
37 **follows, while retaining our Code of Medical Ethics**  
38 **opinions on these issues:**  
39 **Decisions Near the End of Life, H-140.966**  
40 **Our AMA believes that: (1) The principle of patient**  
41 **autonomy requires that physicians must respect the**  
42 **decision to forgo life-sustaining treatment of a patient**  
43 **who possesses decision-making capacity. Life-**  
44 **sustaining treatment is any medical treatment that**  
45 **serves to prolong life without reversing the underlying**  
46 **medical condition. Life-sustaining treatment includes,**  
47 **but is not limited to, mechanical ventilation, renal**  
48 **dialysis, chemotherapy, antibiotics, and artificial**  
49 **nutrition and hydration.**

1 (2) There is no ethical distinction between withdrawing  
2 and withholding life-sustaining treatment.

3 (3) Physicians have an obligation to relieve pain and  
4 suffering and to promote the dignity and autonomy of  
5 dying patients in their care. This includes providing  
6 effective palliative treatment even though it may  
7 foreseeably hasten death. More research must be  
8 pursued, examining the degree to which palliative care  
9 reduces the requests for euthanasia or assisted  
10 suicide.

11 (4) Physicians must not perform euthanasia ~~or~~  
12 ~~participate in assisted suicide~~. A more careful  
13 examination of the issue is necessary. Support,  
14 comfort, respect for patient autonomy, good  
15 communication, and adequate pain control may  
16 decrease dramatically the public demand for  
17 euthanasia ~~and assisted suicide~~. In certain carefully  
18 defined circumstances, it would be humane to  
19 recognize that death is certain and suffering is great.  
20 However, the societal risks of involving physicians in  
21 medical interventions to cause patients' deaths is too  
22 great to condone euthanasia ~~or physician-assisted~~  
23 ~~suicide~~ at this time.

24 (5) Our AMA supports continued research into and  
25 education concerning pain management. (Modify  
26 Current HOD Policy)

27  
28 **RECOMMENDATION C:**

29  
30 Your Reference Committee recommends that the fifth  
31 Resolve of 004 be referred.

32  
33 **RECOMMENDATION D:**

34  
35 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
36 Resolution 004 be adopted as amended.

37  
38 **RECOMMENDATION E:**

39  
40 Your Reference Committee recommends a title change  
41 to Resolution 004 to read as follows:

42  
43 **STUDY OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTED SUICIDE AND**  
44 **MEDICAL AID IN DYING**

45  
46 **HOD ACTION: First Resolve of Resolution 004**  
47 **amended by addition and deletion as follows:**

48  
49 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical**  
50 **Association ~~oppose criminalization of~~**



1 ~~physicians and health professionals who~~  
2 ~~engage in medical aid in dying at a patient's~~  
3 ~~request and with their informed consent, and~~  
4 ~~oppose civil or criminal legal action against~~  
5 ~~patients who engage or attempt to engage in~~  
6 ~~medical aid in dying (New HOD Policy); and be~~  
7 ~~it further~~

8  
9 RESOLVED, that our AMA oppose criminal or  
10 civil legal action against physicians and health  
11 professionals who engage, or attempt to  
12 engage in providing a lethal dose of medication  
13 for terminally ill patients to use at such time as  
14 the patient sees fit, and oppose civil or criminal  
15 legal action against patients for using  
16 medications prescribed with this intent; and be  
17 it further

18  
19 RESOLVED, that our AMA study alternative  
20 terminology such as “End of Life Expanded  
21 Treatment Options” rather than either the term  
22 “Physician Assisted Suicide” or “Medical Aid in  
23 Dying”, both of which have historically been  
24 considered objectionable by various groups of  
25 physicians and are therefore divisive.

26  
27 HOD Action: Amended Resolution 004 referred.  
28  
29  
30

31 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association oppose criminalization of physicians  
32 and health professionals who engage in medical aid in dying at a patient's request and  
33 with their informed consent, and oppose civil or criminal legal action against patients  
34 who engage or attempt to engage in medical aid in dying (New HOD Policy); and be it  
35 further

36  
37 RESOLVED, that our AMA use the term “medical aid in dying” instead of the term  
38 “physician-assisted suicide” and accordingly amend HOD policies and directives,  
39 excluding Code of Medical Ethics opinions (New HOD Policy)

40  
41 RESOLVED, that our AMA rescind our HOD policies on physician-assisted suicide, H-  
42 270.965 “Physician-Assisted Suicide” and H-140.952 “Physician Assisted Suicide,” while  
43 retaining our Code of Medical Ethics opinion on this issue (Rescind HOD Policy)

44  
45 RESOLVED, that our AMA amend H-140.966 “Decisions Near the End of Life” by  
46 deletion as follows, while retaining our Code of Medical Ethics opinions on these issues:  
47 Decisions Near the End of Life, H-140.966  
48 Our AMA believes that: (1) The principle of patient autonomy requires that physicians  
49 must respect the decision to forgo life-sustaining treatment of a patient who possesses  
50 decision-making capacity. Life-sustaining treatment is any medical treatment that serves

1 to prolong life without reversing the underlying medical condition. Life-sustaining  
2 treatment includes, but is not limited to, mechanical ventilation, renal dialysis,  
3 chemotherapy, antibiotics, and artificial nutrition and hydration.

4 (2) There is no ethical distinction between withdrawing and withholding life-sustaining  
5 treatment.

6 (3) Physicians have an obligation to relieve pain and suffering and to promote the dignity  
7 and autonomy of dying patients in their care. This includes providing effective palliative  
8 treatment even though it may foreseeably hasten death. More research must be  
9 pursued, examining the degree to which palliative care reduces the requests for  
10 euthanasia or assisted suicide.

11 ~~(4) Physicians must not perform euthanasia or participate in assisted suicide. A more  
12 careful examination of the issue is necessary. Support, comfort, respect for patient  
13 autonomy, good communication, and adequate pain control may decrease dramatically  
14 the public demand for euthanasia and assisted suicide. In certain carefully defined  
15 circumstances, it would be humane to recognize that death is certain and suffering is  
16 great. However, the societal risks of involving physicians in medical interventions to  
17 cause patients' deaths is too great to condone euthanasia or physician-assisted suicide  
18 at this time.~~

19 (5) Our AMA supports continued research into and education concerning pain  
20 management. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

21  
22 RESOLVED, that our AMA study changing our existing position on medical aid in dying,  
23 including reviewing government data, health services research, and clinical practices in  
24 domestic and international jurisdictions where it is legal. (Directive to Take Action)

25  
26 Mixed testimony was heard, with a significant amount of testimony both in  
27 support and in opposition.

28  
29 Your Reference Committee heard mixed but supportive testimony for resolve 1 to  
30 protect physicians from criminalization and did not hear any direct opposition to  
31 this resolve. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends adoption of  
32 resolve 1.

33 Your Reference Committee heard impassioned but mixed testimony regarding  
34 resolves 2 through 5. Therefore, your Reference Committee thinks further study  
35 is warranted and is recommending referral of resolve 5 so that this may be  
36 accomplished. Until this study can be concluded, your Reference Committee  
37 recommends resolves 2 and 3 not be adopted and alternative resolve 4 be  
38 adopted until evidence-based information can be evaluated. Therefore, your  
39 Reference Committee recommends Resolution 004 be adopted as amended with  
40 a title change.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR REFERRAL

- 1  
2  
3  
4 (8) COUNCIL ON ETHICAL AND JUDICIAL AFFAIRS  
5 REPORT 01 – PHYSICIANS’ USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA  
6 FOR PRODUCT PROMOTION AND COMPENSATION  
7

### RECOMMENDATION:

8  
9  
10 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
11 **the recommendations in Council on Ethical and**  
12 **Judicial Affairs Report 01 be referred back to**  
13 **CEJA.**  
14

15 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in**  
16 **Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs**  
17 **Report 01 referred back to CEJA.**  
18  
19

20 In consideration of the foregoing, the Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs recommends  
21 that:

22 Opinion 9.6.4, “Sale of Health-Related Products,” and Opinion 9.6.5, “Sale of Non-  
23 Health-Related Products” be consolidated and amended by substitution to read as  
24 follows:

25 The sale or promotion of products or services by physicians may offer benefit to patients  
26 or the public but may also conflict with their professional ethical responsibilities. Whether  
27 intended or not, they may be perceived to use their professional knowledge and stature  
28 as inducements to consumers. There are four key scenarios of sales or promotion: (1)  
29 health-related products or services marketed to patients, (2) health-related products or  
30 services marketed to the general public, (3) non-health-related product or services  
31 marketed to patients, and (4) non-health-related products or services marketed to the  
32 general public.

33 Of greatest concern are commercial practices in which physicians sell or promote goods  
34 or services to patients. In these circumstances patients may feel pressured to purchase  
35 the product or service, which may compromise the physician’s fiduciary obligation to put  
36 patients’ interests above their own financial interests and undermine the trust that  
37 grounds patient-physician relationships. Similarly, if physicians lend their credibility as  
38 medical professionals to products or services that are not supported by peer-reviewed  
39 evidence or are of questionable value they may put patient well-being and the integrity of  
40 the profession in jeopardy.

41 Physicians and medical students therefore should:

42 Refrain from leveraging their professional role to promote unrelated business ventures.

43 Fully disclose the nature of their financial interest in the product or service.

44 Avoid exclusive distributorship arrangements that make products or services available  
45 only through the individual’s commercial venue.

46 Limit the sale or promotion of health-related goods or services only to those that serve  
47 the immediate needs of patients and strive to make the product or service available at a  
48 reasonable cost.

49 Refrain from the sale or promotion of non-health-related goods or services as a regular  
50 part of their professional activities. (Modify HOD/CEJA Policy); and

1  
2 2. Opinion 2.3.2, "Professionalism in the Use of Social Media" be amended by  
3 substitution to read as follows: Social media—internet-enabled communication  
4 technologies—enable individual medical students and physicians to have both a  
5 personal and a professional presence online.  
6 Social media can foster collegiality and camaraderie within the profession as well as  
7 provide opportunities to disseminate public health messages and other health  
8 communication widely. However, use of social media by medical professionals can also  
9 undermine trust and damage the integrity of patient-physician relationships and the  
10 profession as a whole, especially when medical students and physicians use their social  
11 media presence to promote personal interests.  
12 Physicians and medical students should be aware that they cannot realistically separate  
13 their personal and professional personas entirely online and should curate their social  
14 media presence accordingly. Physicians and medical students therefore should:  
15 Use caution when publishing any content that could damage their individual professional  
16 reputation or impugn the integrity of the profession.  
17 (b) Respect professional standards of patient privacy and confidentiality and refrain from  
18 publishing identifiable patient information online. When they use social media for  
19 educational purposes or to exchange information professionally with other physicians or  
20 medical students they should follow ethics guidance regarding confidentiality, privacy,  
21 and informed consent.  
22 (c) Maintain appropriate boundaries of the patient-physician relationship in accordance  
23 with ethics guidance if they interact with patients through social media, just as they  
24 would in any other context.  
25 (d) Use privacy settings to safeguard personal information and content, but be aware  
26 that once on the Internet, content is likely there permanently. They should routinely  
27 monitor their social media presence to ensure that their personal and professional  
28 information and content published about them by others is accurate and appropriate.  
29 Disclose any financial interests related to their social media content, including, but not  
30 limited to, paid partnerships and corporate sponsorships.  
31 (f) When using social media platforms to disseminate medical health care information,  
32 ensure that such information is useful and accurate. They should likewise ensure to the  
33 best of their ability that non-health-related information is not deceptive. (Modify  
34 HOD/CEJA Policy); and  
35 3. The remainder of this report be filed.

36  
37 Testimony was mixed, but the majority supported referral. Testimony in support  
38 suggested that these were appropriate recommendations that do not actually  
39 prohibit physicians from offering products for sale but instead offer suitable  
40 guidelines concerning how to do so in an ethical manner. Testimony in opposition  
41 asked CEJA to reconsider recommendations concerning exclusive distributorship  
42 since these might negatively affect innovation. It was suggested that the  
43 language requiring that products meet the "immediate" needs of patients should  
44 be changed to include long-term healthcare needs as well. Some testimony  
45 pointed out that there are practice models in place that would be restricted by  
46 these recommendations, and that since reimbursement is declining, it is a benefit  
47 to practices to be able to sell products to offset costs. It was also noted that the  
48 recommendations concerning the use of social media for educational purposes

1 seem to imply that informed consent is required in that context even when it is  
2 not possible to obtain it. Your Reference Committee recommends that CEJA  
3 Report 01 be referred.

4  
5 (9) COUNCIL ON ETHICAL AND JUDICIAL AFFAIRS  
6 REPORT 02 – RESEARCH HANDLING OF DE-  
7 IDENTIFIED PATIENT DATA

8  
9 **RECOMMENDATION:**

10  
11 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
12 **recommendations in Council on Ethical and**  
13 **Judicial Affairs Report 02 be referred back to**  
14 **CEJA.**

15  
16 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Ethical and Judicial**  
17 **and Ethical and Judicial Affairs Report 02 referred back to CEJA.**

18  
19 In light of the challenges considered with regard to constructing a framework for holding  
20 stakeholders accountable within digital health information ecosystems, the Council on  
21 Ethical and Judicial Affairs recommends:

22 1. That the following be adopted:

23 Within health care systems, identifiable private health information, initially derived from  
24 and used in the care and treatment of individual patients, has led to the creation of  
25 massive de-identified datasets. As aggregate datasets, clinical data takes on a  
26 secondary promising use as a means for quality improvement and innovation that can be  
27 used for the benefit of future patients and patient populations. While de-identification of  
28 data is meant to protect the privacy of patients, there remains a risk of re-identification,  
29 so while patient anonymity can be safeguarded it cannot be guaranteed. In handling  
30 patient data, individual physicians thus strive to balance supporting and respecting  
31 patient privacy while also upholding ethical obligations to the betterment of public health.  
32 When clinical data are de-identified and aggregated, their potential use for societal  
33 benefits through research and development is an emergent, secondary use of electronic  
34 health records that goes beyond individual benefit. Such data, due to their potential to  
35 benefit public health, should thus be treated as a form of public good, and the ethical  
36 standards and values of health care should follow the data and be upheld and  
37 maintained even if the data are sold to entities outside of health care. The medical  
38 profession's responsibility to protect patient privacy as well as to society to improve  
39 future health care should be recognized as inherently tied to these datasets, such that all  
40 entities granted access to the data become data stewards with a duty to uphold the  
41 ethical values of health care in which the data were produced.

42 As members of health care institutions, physicians should:

- 43  
44 (a) Follow existing and emerging regulatory safety measures to protect patient privacy;  
45 (b) Practice good data intake, including collecting patient data equitably to reduce bias in  
46 datasets;  
47 (c) Answer any patient questions about data use in an honest and transparent manner to  
48 the best of their ability in accordance with HIPAA (or current legal standards).

1 Health care systems, in interacting with patients, should adopt policies and practices that  
2 provide patients with transparent information regarding:

- 3 (d) The high value that health care institutions place on protecting patient data;
- 4 (e) The reality that no data can be guaranteed to be permanently anonymized, and that  
5 risk of re-identification does exist;
- 6 (f) How patient data may be used and by whom;
- 7 (g) The importance of de-identified aggregated data for improving the care of future  
8 patients.

9  
10 Health care systems, as health data stewards, should:

- 11
- 12 (h) Establish appropriate data collection methods and practices that meet industry  
13 standards to ensure the creation of high-quality datasets;
- 14 (i) Ensure proper oversight of patient data is in place, including provisions for the use of  
15 de-identified datasets that may be shared, sold, or resold;
- 16 (j) Develop models for the ethical use of de-identified datasets when such provisions do  
17 not exist, such as establishing and contractually requiring independent data ethics  
18 review boards free of conflicts of interest to evaluate the sale and potential resale of  
19 clinically-derived datasets;
- 20 (k) Take appropriate cyber security measures to ensure the highest level of protection is  
21 provided to patients and patient data;
- 22 (l) Develop proactive post-compromise planning strategies for use in the event of a data  
23 breach to minimize additional harm to patients;
- 24 (m) Advocate that health- and non-health entities using any health data adopt the  
25 strongest protections and uphold the ethical values of the medical profession.

26  
27 There is an inherent tension between the potential benefits and burdens of de-identified  
28 datasets as both sources for quality improvement to care as well as risks to patient  
29 privacy. Re-identification of data may be permissible, or even obligatory, in rare  
30 circumstances when done in the interest of the health of individual patients. Re-  
31 identification of aggregated patient data for other purposes without obtaining patients'  
32 express consent, by anyone outside or inside of health care, is impermissible. (New  
33 HOD/CEJA Policy); and

34  
35 2. That Opinion 2.1.1, "Informed Consent"; Opinion 3.1.1, "Privacy in Health Care";  
36 Opinion 3.2.4, "Access to Medical Records by Data Collection Companies"; and Opinion  
37 3.3.2, "Confidentiality and Electronic Medical Records" be amended by addition as  
38 follows:

39  
40 a. Opinion 2.1.1, Informed Consent

41 Informed consent to medical treatment is fundamental in both ethics and law. Patients  
42 have the right to receive information and ask questions about recommended treatments  
43 so that they can make well-considered decisions about care. Successful communication  
44 in the patient-physician relationship fosters trust and supports shared decision  
45 making. Transparency with patients regarding all options of treatment is critical to  
46 establishing trust and should extend to discussions regarding who has access to  
47 patients' health data and how data may be used.

48 The process of informed consent occurs when communication between a patient and  
49 physician results in the patient's authorization or agreement to undergo a specific  
50 medical intervention. In seeking a patient's informed consent (or the consent of the

1 patient's surrogate if the patient lacks decision-making capacity or declines to participate  
2 in making decisions), physicians should:

3 (a) Assess the patient's ability to understand relevant medical information and the  
4 implications of treatment alternatives and to make an independent, voluntary decision.

5 (b) Present relevant information accurately and sensitively, in keeping with the patient's  
6 preferences for receiving medical information. The physician should include information  
7 about:

8 (i) the diagnosis (when known);

9 (ii) the nature and purpose of recommended interventions;

10 (iii) the burdens, risks, and expected benefits of all options, including forgoing treatment.

11 (c) Document the informed consent conversation and the patient's (or surrogate's)  
12 decision in the medical record in some manner. When the patient/surrogate has  
13 provided specific written consent, the consent form should be included in the record.

14 In emergencies, when a decision must be made urgently, the patient is not able to  
15 participate in decision making, and the patient's surrogate is not available, physicians  
16 may initiate treatment without prior informed consent. In such situations, the physician  
17 should inform the patient/surrogate at the earliest opportunity and obtain consent for  
18 ongoing treatment in keeping with these guidelines. (Modify HOD/CEJA Policy)

19 b. Opinion 3.1.1, Privacy in Health Care

20 Protecting information gathered in association with the care of the patient is a core value  
21 in health care. However, respecting patient privacy in other forms is also fundamental,  
22 as an expression of respect for patient autonomy and a prerequisite for trust.

23 Patient privacy encompasses a number of aspects, including personal space (physical  
24 privacy), personal data (informational privacy), personal choices including cultural and  
25 religious affiliations (decisional privacy), and personal relationships with family members  
26 and other intimates (associational privacy).

27 Physicians must seek to protect patient privacy in all settings to the greatest extent  
28 possible and should:

29 (a) Minimize intrusion on privacy when the patient's privacy must be balanced against  
30 other factors.

31 (b) Inform the patient when there has been a significant infringement on privacy of  
32 which the patient would otherwise not be aware.

33 (c) Be mindful that individual patients may have special concerns about privacy in any  
34 or all of these areas.

35 (d) Be transparent that privacy safeguards for patient data are in place but acknowledge  
36 that anonymity cannot be guaranteed and that breaches can occur notwithstanding best  
37 data safety practices. (Modify HOD/CEJA Policy)

38 c. Opinion 3.2.4, Access to Medical Records by Data Collection Companies

39 Information contained in patients' medical records about physicians' prescribing  
40 practices or other treatment decisions can serve many valuable purposes, such as  
41 improving quality of care. However, ethical concerns arise when access to such  
42 information is sought for marketing purposes on behalf of commercial entities that have  
43 financial interests in physicians' treatment recommendations, such as pharmaceutical or  
44 medical device companies.

45 Information gathered and recorded in association with the care of a patient is  
46 confidential. Patients are entitled to expect that the sensitive personal information they  
47 divulge will be used solely to enable their physician to most effectively provide needed  
48 services. Disclosing information to third parties for commercial purposes without consent  
49 undermines trust, violates principles of informed consent and confidentiality, and may  
50 harm the integrity of the patient-physician relationship.

1 Physicians who propose to permit third-party access to specific patient information for  
2 commercial purposes should:

3 (a) Only provide data that has been de-identified.

4 (b) Fully inform each patient whose record would be involved (or the patient's  
5 authorized surrogate when the individual lacks decision-making capacity) about the  
6 purpose(s) for which access would be granted.

7 Physicians who propose to permit third parties to access the patient's full medical record  
8 should:

9 (c) Obtain the consent of the patient (or authorized surrogate) to permit access to the  
10 patient's medical record.

11 (d) Prohibit access to or decline to provide information from individual medical records  
12 for which consent has not been given.

13 (e) Decline incentives that constitute ethically inappropriate gifts, in keeping with ethics  
14 guidance.

15 Because de-identified datasets are derived from patient data as a secondary source of  
16 data for the public good, health care professionals and/or institutions who propose to  
17 permit third-party access to such information have a responsibility to ensure that any use  
18 of data derived from health care adhere to the ethical standards of the medical  
19 profession. (Modify HOD/CEJA Policy)

20 d. Opinion 3.3.2, Confidentiality and Electronic Medical Records

21 Information gathered and recorded in association with the care of a patient is  
22 confidential, regardless of the form in which it is collected or stored.

23 Physicians who collect or store patient information electronically, whether on stand-alone  
24 systems in their own practice or through contracts with service providers, must:

25 (a) Choose a system that conforms to acceptable industry practices and standards with  
26 respect to:

27 (i) restriction of data entry and access to authorized personnel;

28 (ii) capacity to routinely monitor/audit access to records;

29 (iii) measures to ensure data security and integrity; and

30 (iv) policies and practices to address record retrieval, data sharing, third-party access  
31 and release of information, and disposition of records (when outdated or on termination  
32 of the service relationship) in keeping with ethics guidance.

33 (b) Describe how the confidentiality and integrity of information is protected if the patient  
34 requests.

35 (c) Release patient information only in keeping with ethics guidance for  
36 confidentiality and privacy. (Modify HOD/CEJA Policy); and

37 3. That the remainder of this report be filed.

38



1 Testimony was overwhelmingly in support of referral. Testimony cited that the topic was  
2 important but that issues related to informed consent, language regarding "all options"  
3 as opposed to "medically appropriate" options, and language regarding the use of  
4 "ensure" need to be reassessed. It was also noted that physicians cannot "ensure" that  
5 data is used only in certain ways, since they are not in control of what happens to it at  
6 the systems level. Some testimony opposed the claim that patients have a responsibility  
7 or duty to provide their data for the purposes of public health, instead maintaining that  
8 this was not obligatory but they could freely volunteer if they wished. Some testimony  
9 also indicated that guidelines for the sale of patient data implied that such sales are  
10 permissible when in reality they are a violation of confidentiality. It was asked that the  
11 recommendations be revised to include some discussion of exclusive contracts for data  
12 sharing that may inhibit innovation across whole areas of specialty. Your Reference  
13 Committee recommends that CEJA Report 02 be referred.

1 (10) RESOLUTION 009 – PHYSICIANS ARRESTED FOR  
2 NON-VIOLENT CRIMES WHILE ENGAGED IN PUBLIC  
3 PROTESTS

4  
5 **RECOMMENDATION:**

6  
7 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
8 **Resolution 009 be referred.**

9  
10 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 009 referred.**

11  
12  
13 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate to appropriate  
14 credentialing organizations and payers—including the Federation of State Medical  
15 Boards, state and territorial licensing boards, hospital and hospital system accrediting  
16 boards, and organizations that compensate physicians for provision of health care goods  
17 and services—that misdemeanor or felony arrests of physicians as a result of exercising  
18 their First Amendment rights of protest through nonviolent civil disobedience should not  
19 be deemed germane to the ability to safely and effectively practice medicine. (Directive  
20 to Take Action)

21  
22 Testimony was mixed. Testimony suggested that advocating for patients requires  
23 the ability to participate in nonviolent protests, and those who do so may find  
24 themselves arrested and so face negative implications for their careers. Further,  
25 testimony pointed out that the resolution only discusses arrests and not  
26 convictions, and this distinction should be recognized. Testimony highlighted the  
27 inconsistency in the severity of charges for the same activities in different  
28 jurisdictions. Opposing testimony recommended referral because the  
29 recommendation is overly broad and could allow those who spread medical  
30 disinformation or falsely pose as reproductive health providers to be protected  
31 from professional consequences. It was further noted that felonies maybe  
32 different from misdemeanors and so the recommendations should be omitted  
33 that suggest they are to be treated in an equivalent manner. Online testimony  
34 proffered an amendment to add “employers” to the list entities. Your Reference  
35 Committee recommends that Resolution 009 be referred.

**RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

- 1  
2  
3 (11) RESOLUTION 005 – ADOPTING A NEUTRAL STANCE  
4 ON MEDIAL AID IN DYING

**RECOMMENDATION:**

5  
6  
7  
8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
10 **Resolution 005 be not adopted.**

11  
12 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 005 not**  
13 **adopted.**

14  
15  
16 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association adopt a neutral stance on medical  
17 aid in dying and respect the autonomy and right of self-determination of patients and  
18 physicians in this matter. (New HOD Policy)

19  
20 Resolution 005 was considered at the same time as Resolution 004. As stated  
21 previously, your Reference Committee heard extensive but mixed testimony on  
22 this topic. Therefore, Your Reference Committee has recommended in  
23 Resolution 004 that this issue be further studied. Your Reference Committee  
24 recommends that Resolution 005 be not adopted.

Madam Speaker, this concludes the report of Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws. I would like to thank Dr. Joseph Adashek, Dr. Kenneth Andreoni, Dr. Cee Davis, Dr. Lisa Hatcher, Dr. Tate Hinkle, and Dr. Elana Sitnik and all those who testified before the committee.

---

Joseph Adashek, MD  
Nevada State Medical Association

---

Kenneth Andreoni, MD  
American Society of Transplant  
Surgery

---

Cee Davis, MD, MPH  
American College of OB/GYNs

---

Lisa Hatcher, MD  
Indiana Medical Association

---

Tate Hinkle, MD, MPH  
American Academy of Family Physicians

---

Elana Sitnik  
Medical Student Section

---

Po-Yin Samuel Huang, MD  
California Medical Association  
Chair

## DISCLAIMER

**The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.**

### AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

Supplemental Report of Reference Committee on Amendments to Constitution and  
Bylaws:

#### Speakers Report 03 – Report of the Election Task Force 2

Po-Yin Samuel Huang, MD, Chair

1 Your Reference Committee recommends the following consent calendar for acceptance:

2

3 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

4

- 5 1. Recommendation 2
- 6 2. Recommendation 3
- 7 3. Recommendation 5
- 8 4. Recommendation 7
- 9 5. Recommendation 9
- 10 6. Recommendation 10
- 11 7. Recommendation 13
- 12 8. Recommendation 16
- 13 9. Recommendation 17
- 14 10. Recommendation 18
- 15 11. Recommendation 19
- 16 12. Recommendation 20
- 17 13. Recommendation 21
- 18 14. Recommendation 22
- 19 15. Recommendation 23
- 20 16. Recommendation 25
- 21 17. Recommendation 28
- 22 18. Recommendation 29

23

24 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

25

- 26 19. Recommendation 11
- 27 20. Recommendation 15
- 28 21. Recommendation 26

29

30 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

31

- 32 22. Recommendation 1
- 33 23. Recommendation 4
- 34 24. Recommendation 6
- 35 25. Recommendation 8
- 36 26. Recommendation 12

1 27. Recommendation 14

2 28. Recommendation 24

3

4 **RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

5

6 29. Recommendation 27

7 **Amendments**

8 **If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click here: [SUBMIT](#)**

9 **[NEW AMENDMENT](#)**

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION

### (1) RECOMMENDATION 2

#### RECOMMENDATION:

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 2 of the Speakers Report 03 be adopted.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendation 2 of the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

Recommendation 2: Policy D-610.998, Election Task Force, paragraph 1 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

1. Our AMA will ~~investigate the feasibility of a two- (2)-year trial of sponsoring a welcome~~ the AMA Candidate Reception which will be open to all candidates and all meeting attendees. Any candidate may elect to be “featured” at the AMA Candidate Reception. There will not be a receiving line at the AMA Candidate Reception. ~~Other receptions sponsored by societies or coalitions, whether featuring a candidate or not, would not be prohibited, but the current~~ The rules regarding cash bars only at campaign receptions and limiting each candidate to be featured at a single reception ~~(the AMA reception or another)~~ will apply to the AMA Candidate Reception. ~~would remain. The Speakers will report back to the House after the two-year trial with a recommendation for possible continuation of the AMA reception.~~ (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Testimony was heard from the Election Task Force. Online testimony was limited. Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 2 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

### (2) RECOMMENDATION 3

#### RECOMMENDATION:

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 3 of the Speakers Report 03 be adopted.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendation 3 of the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

Recommendation 3: An announced candidate in a currently contested election may not be “featured” at any gathering of delegates outside of the single campaign reception they have chosen. For the purpose of AMA elections, the definition of “featured” includes being mentioned in the invitation, whether written or verbal, or publicly acknowledging or discussing a candidacy with attendees at a function. (New HOD Policy)

Testimony for recommendations 3-6 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard in general support for Recommendations 3 and 5. Testimony in support noted that the point of these reforms is to improve objectivity and, if adopted, these processes can be refined and improved over time. Your Reference Committee notes that these proposed changes will level the playing field for those who do not have a large number of contacts

1 and resources. Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on  
2 Recommendations 4 and 6, with a request for referral, citing these recommendations are  
3 too vague and potentially restrictive. Online testimony was also in favor of referral of  
4 Recommendations 4 and 6. Your Reference Committee recommends that  
5 Recommendation 3 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

6  
7 (3) RECOMMENDATION 5

8  
9 **RECOMMENDATION:**

10  
11 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
12 **Recommendation 5 of the Speakers Report 03**  
13 **be adopted.**

14  
15 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 5 of the**  
16 **Speakers Report 03 referred.**

17  
18 Recommendation 5: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 21 be  
19 amended by deletion to read as follows:

20 21) Group dinners, if attended by an announced candidate in a currently contested  
21 election, must be “Dutch treat” - each participant pays their own share of the expenses,  
22 with the exception that societies and delegations may cover the expense for their own  
23 members. This rule would not disallow societies from paying for their own members or  
24 delegations gathering together with each individual or delegation paying their own  
25 expense. ~~Gatherings of 4 or fewer delegates or alternates are exempt from this~~  
26 ~~rule.~~ (Modify Current HOD Policy)

27  
28 Testimony for recommendations 3-6 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard in  
29 general support for Recommendations 3 and 5. Testimony in support noted that the  
30 point of these reforms is to improve objectivity and, if adopted, these processes can be  
31 refined and improved over time. Your Reference Committee notes that these proposed  
32 changes will level the playing field for those who do not have a large number of contacts  
33 and resources. Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on  
34 Recommendations 4 and 6, with a request for referral, citing these recommendations are  
35 too vague and potentially restrictive. Online testimony was also in favor of referral of  
36 Recommendations 4 and 6. Your Reference Committee recommends that  
37 Recommendation 5 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

38  
39 (4) RECOMMENDATION 7

40  
41 **RECOMMENDATION:**

42  
43 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
44 **Recommendation 7 of the Speakers Report 03**  
45 **be adopted.**

46  
47 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 7 of the**  
48 **Speakers Report 03 referred.**

49  
50 Recommendation 7: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 15 be  
51 amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:



15) Printed and digital Campaign materials may not be distributed to members of the House other than by the HOD office candidate email and on the Candidate Web Pages. by postal mail or its equivalent. The AMA Office of House of Delegates Affairs will ~~not longer~~ furnish a file containing the names and mailing addresses of members of the AMA-HOD. ~~Printed campaign materials will not be included in the "Not for Official Business" bag and may not be distributed in the House of Delegates. Candidates are encouraged to eliminate printed campaign materials.~~ (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Testimony for recommendations 7-8 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was generally in favor of adoption of Recommendation 7. Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 7 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

(5) RECOMMENDATION 9

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 9 of the Speakers Report 03 be adopted.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendation 9 of the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

Recommendation 9: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 11 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

~~(11) The Speaker's Office will coordinate the scheduling of candidate interviews for general officer positions (Trustees, President Elect, Speaker and Vice Speaker). Groups wishing to conduct interviews must designate their interviewing coordinator and provide the individual's contact information to the Office of House of Delegates Affairs. The Speaker's Office will collect contact information for groups wishing to conduct interviews as well as for candidates and their campaign teams and will provide the information to both groups as requested. Groups must indicate whether they wish to interview in-person or virtually and for which contest by the deadlines designated by the speaker.~~ (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Testimony for recommendations 9-12 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard in general support for Recommendations 9 and 10. Testimony for Recommendations 11 and 12 were mixed with multiple delegations citing the need for clarification. Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 9 be adopted.

(6) RECOMMENDATION 10

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 10 of the Speakers Report 03 be adopted.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendation 10 of the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

Recommendation 10: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 12 be amended by addition and renumbered to read as follows:

1 f. Recording of interviews is allowed only with the knowledge and consent of the  
2 candidate.  
3 g. Interviews are recommended to be recorded with consent of all participating  
4 individuals and disseminated to the interviewing group members when all are not able to  
5 be present for the interview.  
6 gh. Recordings of interviews may be shared only among members of the group  
7 conducting the interview.  
8 (Modify Current HOD Policy)

9  
10 Testimony for recommendations 9-12 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard  
11 in general support for Recommendations 9 and 10. Testimony for Recommendations 11  
12 and 12 were mixed with multiple delegations citing the need for clarification. Your  
13 Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 10 be adopted.

14  
15 (7) RECOMMENDATION 13

16  
17 **RECOMMENDATION:**

18  
19 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
20 **Recommendation 13 of the Speakers Report 03**  
21 **be adopted.**

22  
23 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 13 of**  
24 **the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

25  
26 Recommendation 13: That Bylaws 3.4.2.1.3, 3.4.2.2, and 6.8.1.4 be amended to  
27 change the rules for elections of officers and councils with multiple candidates so that  
28 the lowest vote getter on each ballot is dropped on the subsequent ballot, with the  
29 exception of a tie for lowest vote getter in which case both would be dropped. (Directive  
30 to take Action)

31  
32 Testimony for recommendations 13-14 was heard simultaneously. There was general  
33 support for Recommendation 13 with some concerns for potential unintended  
34 consequences that were clarified by the Council on Constitution and Bylaws. Therefore  
35 your Reference Committee recommends adoption of Recommendation 13 of Speakers  
36 Report 03.

37  
38 (8) RECOMMENDATION 16

39  
40 **RECOMMENDATION:**

41  
42 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
43 **Recommendation 16 of the Speakers Report 03**  
44 **be adopted.**

45  
46 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 16 of**  
47 **the Speakers Report 03 amended by**  
48 **addition as follows:**  
49 **Candidates may not produce a personal**  
50 **campaign website or direct to personal or**  
51 **professional websites that contain campaign**

1                    **materials other than the AMA Candidates' Page.**  
2                    **(New HOD Policy)**

3  
4                    **HOD ACTION: Amended**  
5                    **Recommendation 16 of the Speakers**  
6                    **Report 03 referred.**

7  
8                    Recommendation 16: Candidates may not produce a personal campaign website or  
9                    direct to personal or professional websites other than the AMA Candidates' Page. (New  
10                    HOD Policy)

11  
12  
13                    Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
14                    generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
15                    Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
16                    recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
17                    Recommendation 16 be adopted.

18  
19                    (9)        RECOMMENDATION 17

20  
21                    **RECOMMENDATION:**

22  
23                    **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
24                    **Recommendation 17 of the Speakers Report 03**  
25                    **be adopted.**

26  
27                    **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 17 of**  
28                    **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

1 Recommendation 17: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 3, be  
2 amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
3 (3) Announcement cards of all known candidates will be projected on the last day of the  
4 Annual and Interim Meetings of our House of Delegates and posted on the AMA website  
5 as per Policy G-610.020, paragraph 2. Following each meeting, an “Official Candidate  
6 Notification” will be sent electronically to the House. It will include a list of all announced  
7 candidates and all potential newly opened positions which may open as a result of the  
8 election of any announced candidate. Additional notices will also be sent out with regular  
9 Speaker communications to the HOD and with the Speaker’s notice of the opening of  
10 active campaigning which generally follows the April Board meeting and on “Official  
11 Announcement Dates” to be established by the Speaker. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

12  
13 Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
14 generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
15 Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
16 recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
17 Recommendation 17 be adopted.

18  
19 (10) RECOMMENDATION 18

20  
21 **RECOMMENDATION:**

22  
23 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
24 **Recommendation 18 of the Speakers Report 03**  
25 **be adopted.**

26  
27 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 18 of**  
28 **the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

29  
30 Recommendation 18: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 10, be  
31 amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
32 (10) Active campaigning for AMA elective office may not begin until the Speaker so  
33 notifies the House, which is generally after the April Board of Trustees, after its  
34 April meeting, announce the candidates for council seats. Active campaigning includes  
35 mass outreach activities directed to all or a significant portion of the members of the  
36 House of Delegates and communicated by or on behalf of the candidate. If in the  
37 judgment of the Speaker of the House of Delegates circumstances warrant an earlier  
38 date by which campaigns may formally begin, the Speaker shall communicate the earlier  
39 date to all known candidates. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

40  
41 Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
42 generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
43 Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
44 recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
45 Recommendation 18 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

46  
47 (11) RECOMMENDATION 19

48  
49 **RECOMMENDATION:**

50

1           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
2           **Recommendation 19 of the Speakers Report 03**  
3           **be adopted.**

4  
5                   **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 19 of**  
6                   **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

8 Recommendation 19: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 25, be  
9 amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

10 (25) Our AMA ~~(a)~~ requires completion of conflict of interest forms by all candidates for  
11 election to our AMA Board of Trustees and councils prior to their election. ~~;~~ and Conflict  
12 of interest forms must be submitted after an individual has announced their candidacy  
13 and before the active campaign window begins or, if not previously announced, within 24  
14 hours of the conclusion of the HOD Opening Session. (b) will expand accessibility to  
15 completed conflict of interest information. The HOD Office will by posting such  
16 information on the "Members Only" section of our AMA website before election by the  
17 House of Delegates, with links to the disclosure statements from relevant electronic  
18 documents. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

19  
20 Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
21 generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
22 Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
23 recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
24 Recommendation 19 be adopted.

25  
26 (12)   RECOMMENDATION 20

27  
28           **RECOMMENDATION:**

29  
30           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
31           **Recommendation 20 of the Speakers Report 03**  
32           **be adopted.**

33  
34                   **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 20 of**  
35                   **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

36  
37 Recommendation 20: Policy G-610.010, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraphs 3 and 4,  
38 be rescinded:

39 (3) the date for submission of applications for consideration by the Board of Trustees at  
40 its April meeting for the Council on Legislation, Council on Constitution and Bylaws,  
41 Council on Medical Education, Council on Medical Service, Council on Science and  
42 Public Health, Council on Long Range Planning and Development, and Council on  
43 Ethical and Judicial Affairs is made uniform to March 15th of each year;

44 (4) the announcement of the Council nominations and the official ballot should list  
45 candidates in alphabetical order by name only; and

46  
47  
48 Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
49 generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
50 Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
51 recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
52 Recommendation 20 be adopted.

1  
2 (13) RECOMMENDATION 21

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
7 **Recommendation 21 of the Speakers Report 03**  
8 **be adopted.**

9  
10 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 21 of**  
11 **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

12  
13 Recommendation 21: That the language in Bylaw 6.8.1, "Nomination and Election" be  
14 updated to clarify that nominations are made by the chair of the Board of Trustees or by  
15 a member of the House of Delegates at the opening session of the meeting at which  
16 elections take place. (Directive to Take Action)

17  
18 Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
19 generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
20 Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
21 recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
22 Recommendation 21 be adopted.

23  
24 (14) RECOMMENDATION 22

25  
26 **RECOMMENDATION:**

27  
28 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
29 **Recommendation 22 of the Speakers Report 03**  
30 **be adopted.**

31  
32 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 22 of**  
33 **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

34  
35 Recommendation 22: Policy D-610.998, "Directives from the Election Task Force,"  
36 paragraph 7 be amended by addition to read as follows:

37 7. Campaign violation complaints will be investigated by the Election Committee or a  
38 subcommittee thereof with the option of including the Office of General Counsel or the  
39 Director of the House of Delegates.

40 a. The Committee will collectively determine whether a campaign violation has occurred.  
41 As part of the investigation process the Election Committee or its subcommittee shall  
42 inform the candidate of the complaint filed and give the candidate the opportunity to  
43 respond to the allegation.

44 b. If the complaint implicates a delegation or caucus, the Election Committee or its  
45 subcommittee shall inform the chair of the implicated delegation or caucus of the  
46 complaint filed and give the implicated delegation or caucus chair(s) the opportunity to  
47 answer to the allegation as a part of the investigative process.

48 c. For validated complaints, the Committee will determine appropriate penalties, which  
49 may include an announcement of the violation by the Speaker to the House.

50 d. Committee members with a conflict of interest may participate in discussions but must  
51 recuse themselves from decisions regarding the merits of the complaint or penalties.

52 e. Deliberations of the Election Committee shall be confidential.

1 f. The Speaker shall include a summary of the Election Committee's activities in "Official  
2 Candidate Notifications" sent to the House, following each meeting at which an election  
3 was held. Details may be provided at the discretion of the Election Committee and must  
4 be provided when the penalty includes an announcement about the violator to the  
5 House.

6 (Modify Current HOD Policy)

7  
8 Testimony for recommendations 22-26 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
9 generally in support of these recommendations. There were no concerns with  
10 recommendations 22, 23, and 25. There was an amendment recommended for 26 by  
11 the Election Task Force that was also generally accepted. Therefore, your Reference  
12 Committee recommends that Recommendation 22 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

1 (15) RECOMMENDATION 23

2  
3 **RECOMMENDATION:**

4  
5 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
6 **Recommendation 23 of the Speakers Report 03**  
7 **be adopted.**

8  
9 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 23 of**  
10 **the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

11  
12 Recommendation 23: Candidates and their identified members of campaign teams will  
13 be provided a copy of the current election rules and will be required to attest to abiding  
14 by them. (New HOD Policy)

15  
16 Testimony for recommendations 22-26 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
17 generally in support of these recommendations. There were no concerns with  
18 recommendations 22, 23, and 25. There was an amendment recommended for 26 by  
19 the Election Task Force that was also generally accepted. Therefore, your Reference  
20 Committee recommends that Recommendation 23 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

21  
22 (16) RECOMMENDATION 25

23  
24 **RECOMMENDATION:**

25  
26 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
27 **Recommendation 25 of the Speakers Report 03**  
28 **be adopted.**

29  
30 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 25 of**  
31 **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

32  
33 Recommendation 25: Policy H-140.837, "Policy on Conduct at AMA Meetings and  
34 Events," be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

35 **Definition**

36 Harassment consists of unwelcome conduct whether verbal, physical or visual that  
37 denigrates or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual because of his/her race,  
38 color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, disability,  
39 marital status, citizenship or otherwise, and that: (1) has the purpose or effect of creating  
40 an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment; (2) has the purpose or effect of  
41 unreasonably interfering with an individual's participation in meetings or proceedings of  
42 the HOD or any AMA Entity; or (3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's  
43 participation in such meetings or proceedings or, in the case of AMA staff, such  
44 individual's employment opportunities or tangible job benefits.

45 Harassing conduct includes, but is not limited to: epithets, slurs or negative stereotyping;  
46 threatening, intimidating or hostile acts; denigrating jokes; and written, electronic, or  
47 graphic material that denigrates or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual or  
48 group and that is placed on walls or elsewhere on the AMA's premises or at the site of  
49 any AMA meeting or circulated in connection with any AMA meeting.

50 Harassing conduct also includes intimidation of participating individuals by a threat of  
51 consequences in order to compel actions by individuals or a group of individuals such as  
52 casting a particular vote. (Modify Current HOD Policy)



1  
2 Testimony for recommendations 22-26 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
3 generally in support of these recommendations. There were no concerns with  
4 recommendations 22, 23, and 25. There was an amendment recommended for 26 by  
5 the Election Task Force that was also generally accepted. Therefore, your Reference  
6 Committee recommends that Recommendation 25 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

7  
8 (17) RECOMMENDATION 28

9  
10 **RECOMMENDATION:**

11  
12 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
13 **Recommendation 28 of the Speakers Report 03**  
14 **be adopted.**

15  
16 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 28 of**  
17 **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

18  
19 Recommendation 28: Policy D-610.998, "Directives from the Election Task Force,"  
20 paragraph 10 & 11 be rescinded.

21 10. After an interval of 2 years a review of our election process, including the adopted  
22 Recommendations from this report, be conducted by the Speaker and, at the Speaker's  
23 discretion the appointment of another election task force, with a report back to the  
24 House.

25 11. Amended Policy D-610.998 will be widely communicated, including being published  
26 in the Election Manual.

27  
28 Testimony for recommendations 27-29 was heard simultaneously. Only supportive  
29 testimony was heard for recommendations 28 and 29. Therefore, your Reference  
30 Committee recommends that Recommendation 28 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

31  
32 (18) RECOMMENDATION 29

33  
34 **RECOMMENDATION:**

35  
36 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
37 **Recommendation 29 of the Speakers Report 03**  
38 **be adopted.**

39  
40 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 29 of**  
41 **the Speakers Report 03 adopted.**

42  
43 Recommendation 29: That policies G-610.010, Nominations; G-610.020, Rules for AMA  
44 Elections; G-610.021, Guiding Principles for House Elections; G-610.030, Election  
45 Process; and D-610.998, Election Task Force as amended, be combined into one policy  
46 entitled, "AMA Election Rules and Guiding Principles," and that this newly formed policy  
47 be widely distributed to the House and included in the Election Manual. (Directive to  
48 Take Action)

49  
50 Testimony for recommendations 27-29 was heard simultaneously. Only supportive  
51 testimony was heard for recommendations 28 and 29. Therefore, your Reference  
52 Committee recommends that Recommendation 29 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted.

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED

### (19) RECOMMENDATION 11

#### RECOMMENDATION A:

That Recommendation 11 be amended by addition and deletion as follows:

**Recommendation 11: Any formal questioning of an announced candidate, ~~including~~ excluding a written questionnaire, is an interview and subject to the rules for ~~virtual~~ interviews. (New HOD Policy)**

#### RECOMMENDATION B:

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 11 be adopted as amended.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendation 11 adopted as amended.**

Recommendation 11: Any formal questioning of an announced candidate, including a written questionnaire, is an interview and subject to the rules for virtual interviews. (New HOD Policy)

Testimony for recommendations 9-12 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard in general support for Recommendations 9 and 10. Testimony for Recommendations 11 and 12 were mixed with multiple delegations citing the need for clarification. Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 11 be adopted as amended.

### (20) RECOMMENDATION 15

#### RECOMMENDATION A:

That Recommendation 15 be amended by deletion as follows:

**Recommendation 15: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 2 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:**

**2) Individuals intending to seek election at the next Annual Meeting should make their intentions known to the Speakers, generally by providing the Speaker's office with an electronic announcement "card" that includes any or all of the following elements and no more: the candidate's name, photograph, email address, ~~URL~~, the office sought and a list of up to four ~~(4)~~ endorsing societies. The Speakers will ensure that the information is posted on our AMA website in a timely fashion, generally on the morning of the last day of a House of Delegates meeting or upon adjournment of the meeting. Announcements that include additional information (e.g., a brief resume)**

1 will not be posted to the website. Printed  
2 announcements may not be distributed in the venue  
3 where the House of Delegates meets. Announcements  
4 sent by candidates to members of the House by any  
5 method, are considered campaigning and are  
6 specifically prohibited prior to the start of active  
7 campaigning. The Speakers may use additional means  
8 to make delegates aware of those members intending  
9 to seek election. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

10  
11 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

12  
13 Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 15 be  
14 adopted as amended.

15  
16  
17 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 15 of the Speakers Report 03**  
18 **adopted as amended.**

19  
20 Recommendation 15: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 2 be  
21 amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

22 2) Individuals intending to seek election at the next Annual Meeting should make their  
23 intentions known to the Speakers, generally by providing the Speaker's office with an  
24 electronic announcement "card" that includes any or all of the following elements and no  
25 more: the candidate's name, photograph, email address, ~~URL~~, the office sought and a  
26 list of up to four (4) endorsing societies. The Speakers will ensure that the information is  
27 posted on our AMA website in a timely fashion, generally on the morning of the last day  
28 of a House of Delegates meeting or upon adjournment of the meeting. Announcements  
29 that include additional information (e.g., a brief resume) will not be posted to the website.  
30 Printed announcements may not be distributed in the venue where the House of  
31 Delegates meets. Announcements sent by candidates to members of the House by any  
32 method, are considered campaigning and are specifically prohibited prior to the start of  
33 active campaigning. The Speakers may use additional means to make delegates aware  
34 of those members intending to seek election. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

35  
36 Testimony for recommendations 15-21 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
37 generally supportive of the recommendations with concerns about a few words in  
38 Recommendation 15 which were recommended for deletion, and the remainder  
39 recommended for adoption. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that  
40 Recommendation 15 be adopted as amended.

41  
42 (21) **RECOMMENDATION 26**

43  
44 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

45  
46 **That Recommendation 26 be amended by addition as follows:**

47  
48 **Recommendation 26: That our AMA consider**  
49 **developing bylaw language regarding removal of**  
50 **elected individuals or candidates and the criteria by**  
51 **which this would be accomplished and to report back**  
52 **at A-24. (New HOD Policy)**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

**RECOMMENDATION B:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 26 be adopted as amended.**

Recommendation 26: That our AMA consider developing bylaw language regarding removal of elected individuals and the criteria by which this would be accomplished and to report back at A-24. (New HOD Policy)

Testimony for recommendations 22-26 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was generally in support of these recommendations. There were no concerns with recommendations 22, 23, and 25. There was an amendment recommended for 26 by the Election Task Force that was also generally accepted. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 26 of Speakers Report 03 be adopted as amended.

## RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL

### (22) RECOMMENDATION 1

#### RECOMMENDATION:

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 1 of the Speakers Report 03 be referred.**

#### **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 1 of the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

Recommendation 1: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 18 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
(18) Campaign stickers, pins, buttons and similar campaign materials are disallowed. This rule will not apply for pins for AMA, AMPAC, the AMA Foundation, and health related causes as approved by the Speaker no less than 30 days prior the Opening Session of the House of Delegates. ~~Specialty societies, state and regional delegations and health related causes pins~~ that do not include any candidate identifier may only be worn by members of the designated group. ~~These~~ All pins should be small, and may not be worn on the badge and distributed only to members of the designated group. ~~General distribution~~ No other of any pin, button or sticker is disallowed. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Mixed testimony was heard. One amendment was proffered by the author to remove the thirty-day stipulation. An author addressed concerns regarding the distribution of pins, noting that pins can be distributed but the Speaker should be asked before doing so. Confusion was expressed about the difference between candidate and non-candidate pins. Online testimony was limited. Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 1 of Speakers Report 03 be referred.

### (23) RECOMMENDATION 4

#### RECOMMENDATION:

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 4 of the Speakers Report 03 be referred.**

#### **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 4 of the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

Recommendation 4: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 19 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
19) At any AMA meeting convened prior to the time period for active campaigning, campaign-related expenditures and activities shall be discouraged. Large campaign receptions, luncheons, and other formal campaign activities and the distribution of campaign literature and gifts are prohibited. ~~It is permissible for candidates seeking election to engage in individual outreach meant to familiarize others with a candidate's opinions and positions on issues.~~ Candidates may participate in meals provided by groups of which they are a member, such as a delegation or caucus breakfast/lunch,

- 1 when the meal has other purposes and does not include campaigning by the candidate
- 2 or campaign team. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

1 Testimony for recommendations 3-6 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard in  
2 general support for Recommendations 3 and 5. Testimony in support noted that the  
3 point of these reforms is to improve objectivity and, if adopted, these processes can be  
4 refined and improved over time. Your Reference Committee notes that these proposed  
5 changes will level the playing field for those who do not have a large number of contacts  
6 and resources. Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on  
7 Recommendations 4 and 6, with a request for referral, citing these recommendations are  
8 too vague and potentially restrictive. Online testimony was also in favor of referral of  
9 Recommendations 4 and 6. Your Reference Committee recommends that  
10 Recommendation 4 of Speakers Report 03 be referred.

11  
12 (24) RECOMMENDATION 6

13  
14 **RECOMMENDATION:**

15  
16 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
17 **Recommendation 6 of the Speakers Report 03**  
18 **be referred.**

19  
20 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 6 of the**  
21 **Speakers Report 03 referred.**

22  
23 Recommendation 6: Only an announced candidate in a currently contested election  
24 may discuss their candidacy on an individual basis in private conversations from  
25 announcement of candidacy until the active campaigning period begins. Prior to the  
26 active campaigning period, no other individual may discuss the candidacy including  
27 members of campaign teams, delegations or caucuses, and “friends.” (New HOD Policy)

28  
29 Testimony for recommendations 3-6 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard in  
30 general support for Recommendations 3 and 5. Testimony in support noted that the  
31 point of these reforms is to improve objectivity and, if adopted, these processes can be  
32 refined and improved over time. Your Reference Committee notes that these proposed  
33 changes will level the playing field for those who do not have a large number of contacts  
34 and resources. Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on  
35 Recommendations 4 and 6, with a request for referral, citing these recommendations are  
36 too vague and potentially restrictive. Online testimony was also in favor of referral of  
37 Recommendations 4 and 6. Your Reference Committee recommends that  
38 Recommendation 6 of Speakers Report 03 be referred.

39  
40 (25) RECOMMENDATION 8

41  
42 **RECOMMENDATION:**

43  
44 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
45 **Recommendation 8 of the Speakers Report 03**  
46 **be referred.**

47  
48 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 8 of the**  
49 **Speakers Report 03 referred.**

50  
51 Recommendation 8: Policy G-610.020, Rules for AMA Elections, paragraph 16 be  
52 amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:

1 ~~16) Active campaigning via mass outreach to delegates by candidates or on behalf of a~~  
2 ~~candidate by any method is prohibited. A reduction in the volume of telephone calls~~  
3 ~~and Personal electronic communication and telephone calls from candidates and on~~  
4 ~~behalf of candidates is discouraged encouraged. The Office of House of Delegates~~  
5 ~~Affairs does not provide email addresses for any purpose. The use of eElectronic~~  
6 ~~messages to contact electors should be minimized, and if used must include a simple~~  
7 ~~mechanism to allow recipients to opt out of receiving future messages. (Modify Current~~  
8 ~~HOD Policy)~~

9  
10 Testimony for recommendations 7-8 was heard simultaneously. Testimony in support  
11 noted that the recommendations would create a more equitable playing field. ETF  
12 testified that a survey indicated the majority of delegates thought advance electronic  
13 communications did not affect their vote. Opposing testimony noted that  
14 Recommendation 8 is self-contradictory, since it requires that there should be no mass  
15 outreach except if there is an option to opt-out, which suggests that mass outreach is  
16 acceptable. Other opposing testimony noted that democracy is best supported by  
17 candidates speaking directly to constituents and the current wording of the  
18 recommendations might prevent a candidate from speaking directly to members and  
19 prevent the candidate from becoming familiar with their concerns. Referral of  
20 Recommendation 8 was suggested to clarify how candidates are permitted to  
21 communicate with their colleagues. Your Reference Committee recommends that  
22 Recommendation 8 of Speakers Report 03 be referred.

23  
24 (26) RECOMMENDATION 12

25  
26 **RECOMMENDATION:**

27  
28 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
29 **Recommendation 12 of the Speakers Report 03**  
30 **be referred.**

31  
32 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 12 of**  
33 **the Speakers Report 03 referred.**

34  
35 Recommendation 12: Any “presentation” to an assembly, with or without being followed  
36 by a discussion, question and answer session, or a vote of the assembly, is an interview  
37 and subject to the rules on in-person interviews. (New HOD Policy)

38  
39 Testimony for recommendations 9-12 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was heard  
40 in general support for Recommendations 9 and 10. Testimony for Recommendations 11  
41 and 12 were mixed with multiple delegations citing the need for clarification. Your  
42 Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 12 be referred.

43  
44 (27) RECOMMENDATION 14

45  
46 **RECOMMENDATION:**

47  
48 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
49 **Recommendation 14 of the Speakers Report 03**  
50 **be referred.**



1                   **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 14 of**  
2                   **the Speakers Report 03 referred.**  
3

4 Recommendation 14: Policy D-610.998, "Directives from the Election Task Force,"  
5 paragraph 4 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
6 4. The Speaker is encouraged to consider means to reduce the time spent during the  
7 HOD meeting on personal points by candidates after election results are announced. If  
8 adequate time remains on the agenda when the business session reconvenes after  
9 lunch on the day that the Election Session was held, the Speaker is encouraged to allow  
10 candidate personal points from the floor confined to the current time limit for  
11 testimony. ~~including collecting w~~Written personal points from candidates should be sent  
12 to the HOD office within 10 days following the close of the meeting to be shared  
13 electronically with the House ~~after the meeting or imposing time limits on such~~  
14 comments. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

15  
16 Testimony for recommendations 13-14 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
17 generally in favor of Recommendation 14, however, there were some concerns about  
18 timing of points of personal privilege and concerns about this recommendation being too  
19 proscriptive. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation  
20 14 of Speakers Report 03 be referred.

21  
22 (28)   RECOMMENDATION 24

23  
24                   **RECOMMENDATION:**

25  
26                   **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
27                   **Recommendation 24 of the Speakers Report 03**  
28                   **be referred.**

29  
30                   **HOD ACTION: Recommendation 24 of**  
31                   **the Speakers Report 03 referred.**  
32

33 Recommendation 24: Candidates, members of their campaign teams, including  
34 Federation staff, and HOD members will agree to be interviewed by the Speakers or  
35 members of the Election Committee who will identify themselves and the reason for the  
36 request. (New HOD Policy)

37  
38 Testimony for recommendations 22-26 was heard simultaneously. Testimony was  
39 generally in support of these recommendations. There were no concerns with  
40 recommendations 22, 23, and 25. There was an amendment recommended for 26 by  
41 the Election Task Force that was also generally accepted. Concerns were raised  
42 regarding the definition of "campaign teams" in Recommendation 24. Testimony pointed  
43 out that the term "campaign teams" was vague and so further clarification concerning  
44 who should be considered part of such a team was requested. Therefore, your  
45 Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 24 of Speakers Report 03 be  
46 referred.

**RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

(29) RECOMMENDATION 27

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 27 of the Speakers Report 03 not be adopted.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendation 27 of the Speakers Report 03 not adopted.**

Recommendation 27: A maximum of four endorsements may be obtained by each candidate. These endorsements must be from organizations in which the candidate is an active and dues paying member, where applicable. Endorsements may only be obtained from a candidate's state and one specialty organization and from caucuses in which the endorsing state or specialty society is a current member. Endorsements may not be obtained from the AMA Sections, Advisory Committees, or the Specialty and Service Society. (New HOD Policy)

Testimony for recommendations 27-29 was heard simultaneously. Your Reference Committee noted that the authors presented this recommendation identifying that the will of the House asked that this recommendation be reviewed, and they agreed. In addition, subsequent overwhelming testimony was in opposition to significant parts of the recommendation. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Recommendation 27 of Speakers Report 03 not be adopted.

---

Joseph Adashek, MD  
Nevada State Medical Association

---

Kenneth Andreoni, MD  
American Society of Transplant  
Surgery

---

Cee Davis, MD, MPH  
American College of OB/GYNs

---

Lisa Hatcher, MD  
Indiana Medical Association

---

Tate Hinkle, MD, MPH  
American Academy of Family Physicians

---

Elana Sitnik  
Medical Student Section

---

Po-Yin Samuel Huang, MD  
California Medical Association  
Chair

## DISCLAIMER

The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.

### AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

Report of Reference Committee F

Rebecca L. Johnson, MD, Chair

---

1 Your Reference Committee recommends the following consent calendar for acceptance:

2

3

#### RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION

4

5

1. Report of the House of Delegates Committee on the Compensation of the Officers

6

7

8

2. Council on Long Range Planning and Development Report 1 - Women Physicians Section Five-Year Review

9

10

11

3. Board of Trustees Report 13 - House of Delegates (HOD) Modernization

12

13

4. Speakers Report 2 - Extending Online Forum Trial Through A-24

14

15

5. Resolution 606 - Prevention of Healthcare-Related Scams

16

17

#### RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL

18

19

6. Board of Trustees Report 12 - American Medical Association Meeting Venues and Accessibility

20

21

22

7. Resolution 601 - Carbon Pricing to Address Climate Change

#### Amendments

If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click here: [Submit New Amendment](#)

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION

- 1  
2 (1) REPORT OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES COMMITTEE  
3 ON THE COMPENSATION OF THE OFFICERS  
4

5 **RECOMMENDATION:**  
6

7 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
8 **recommendation in the Report of the House of**  
9 **Delegates Committee on the Compensation of the**  
10 **Officers be adopted and the remainder of the Report be**  
11 **filed.**  
12

13 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation in the Report of the House**  
14 **of Delegates Committee on the Compensation of the**  
15 **Officers adopted and the remainder of the Report filed.**  
16

17 The Committee on Compensation of the Officers recommends the following  
18 recommendation be adopted and the remainder of this report be filed:  
19

20 That the President honorarium be increased by 3% and that the President-Elect,  
21 Immediate Past-President, Chair and Chair-Elect honoraria be increased by 2% effective  
22 July 1, 2024. These increases result in the following Honoraria:  
23

24 POSITION	GOVERNANCE HONORARIUM
25 President	\$298,865
26 Immediate Past President	\$290,659
27 President-Elect	\$290,659
28 Chair	\$285,886
29 Chair-Elect	\$211,630

30  
31 Beyond an introduction of the report by the Committee on Compensation of the Officers,  
32 your Reference Committee received no further testimony; therefore, your Reference  
33 Committee recommends adoption of the report.  
34

- 35  
36 (2) COUNCIL ON LONG RANGE PLANNING AND  
37 DEVELOPMENT REPORT 1 - WOMEN PHYSICIANS  
38 SECTION FIVE-YEAR REVIEW  
39

40 **RECOMMENDATION:**  
41

42 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
43 **recommendation in Council on Long Range Planning**  
44 **and Development Report 1 be adopted and the**  
45 **remainder of the Report be filed.**

1                   **HOD ACTION: Recommendation in Council on Long Range**  
2                   **Planning and Development Report 1 adopted and the**  
3                   **remainder of the Report filed.**  
4

5                   The Council on Long Range Planning and Development recommends that our American  
6                   Medical Association renew delineated section status for the Women Physicians Section  
7                   through 2028 with the next review no later than the 2028 Interim Meeting and that the  
8                   remainder of this report be filed. (Directive to Take Action)

9  
10                  There was only supportive testimony of this item, which included comments encouraging  
11                  the Council on Long Range Planning and Development (CLRPD) to consider amending  
12                  our AMA Bylaws to provide for permanent section status after two successful five-year  
13                  reviews of a delineated section. This concept garnered opposition that cited the benefits  
14                  of having Sections continue to reflect on their structure, objectives, and accomplishments  
15                  with a regular cadence.

16  
17                  Based on the CLRPD's positive review and the favorable testimony regarding the benefits  
18                  of our AMA having a Women Physicians Section, your Reference Committee recommends  
19                  adoption of the report.

20  
21  
22                  (3)        **BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 13 - HOUSE OF**  
23                  **DELEGATES (HOD) MODERNIZATION**

24  
25                  **RECOMMENDATION:**

26  
27                  **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
28                  **recommendation in Board of Trustees Report 13 be**  
29                  **adopted and the remainder of the Report be filed.**

30  
31                  **HOD ACTION: Recommendation in Board of Trustees**  
32                  **Report 13 adopted and the remainder of the Report filed.**  
33

34                  In light of these considerations, your Board of Trustees recommends that:

- 35  
36                  1. Resolution 622-A-22 not be adopted.  
37                  2. Board of Trustees Report 20-A-23 be reaffirmed.

38  
39                  Board of Trustees Report 13 responds to referral of Resolution 622-A-22, HOD  
40                  Modernization, which called on the AMA to convene a task force to determine how future  
41                  House of Delegates (HOD) meetings may be updated to improve efficiency and  
42                  effectiveness.

43  
44                  The Board of Trustees noted that there are ongoing task forces and planned activities to  
45                  advance the modernization of the HOD, including:

- 46  
47                  • The Resolution Modernization Task Force Open Forum that is being hosted during  
48                  the 2023 Interim Meeting;

- 1 • Speakers Report 2 - Extending Online Forum Trial Through A-24 calls for an  
2 extension of the Online Forum trial that began at the 2022 Annual Meeting. The  
3 outcome of the trial, and the success of subsequent adjustments that have been  
4 made, have yet to be determined; and  
5
- 6 • Board of Trustees Report 20-A-23, Surveillance Management System for  
7 Organized Medicine Policies and Reports, reflects the AMA's commitment to invest  
8 in technology and other infrastructure changes to support tracking of HOD  
9 business.

10  
11 Beyond the statement from the Board of Trustees, there was no testimony on this report;  
12 therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Board of Trustees Report 13 be  
13 adopted.

14  
15  
16 (4) SPEAKERS REPORT 2 - EXTENDING ONLINE FORUM  
17 TRIAL THROUGH A-24

18  
19 **RECOMMENDATION:**

20  
21 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
22 **recommendation in Speakers Report 2 be adopted and**  
23 **the remainder of the Report be filed.**

24  
25 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation in Speakers Report 2**  
26 **adopted and the remainder of the Report filed.**

27  
28 That the trial established by Policy D-600.956 be continued through Annual 2024.

29  
30 Speakers Report 2 calls for a continuation of the Online Forum trial through the 2024  
31 Annual Meeting. The trial was established by Policy D-600.956, "Increasing the  
32 Effectiveness of Online Reference Committee Testimony."

33  
34 Testimony was limited. The Chair of Resolution Modernization Task Force noted that the  
35 Online Forums were currently under discussion as a part of their work. A suggestion was  
36 offered in response that educational opportunities for resolution writing be made available.

37  
38 Your Reference Committee noted that Online Forum testimony was generally supportive  
39 of extending the trial; therefore, your Reference Committee favors adoption of Speakers  
40 Report 2.

1 (5) RESOLUTION 606 - PREVENTION OF HEALTHCARE-  
2 RELATED SCAMS

3

4

**RECOMMENDATION:**

5

6

**Your Reference Committee recommends that  
7 Resolution 606 be adopted.**

8

9

**HOD ACTION: Resolution 606 adopted.**

10

11

RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association encourage relevant parties to  
12 educate patients and physicians on healthcare-related scams, including how to avoid and  
13 report them. (New HOD Policy)

14

15

The author of Resolution 606 noted that healthcare related fraud has increased in recent  
16 years. Although individuals from various backgrounds have been affected, it was noted  
17 that the elderly population has been particularly vulnerable to fraudulent healthcare-  
18 related events. Testimony also highlighted that marginalized and minoritized populations  
19 were disproportionately impacted due to factors such as language barriers.

20

21

Your Reference Committees noted that Online Forum testimony supported patient and  
22 physician education on recognizing and avoiding healthcare related scams.

23

24

Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 606, Prevention of  
25 Healthcare-Related Scams, be adopted.



## RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL

- 1  
2 (6) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 12 - AMERICAN  
3 MEDICAL ASSOCIATION MEETING VENUES AND  
4 ACCESSIBILITY  
5

6 **RECOMMENDATION:**  
7

8 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
9 **recommendation in Board of Trustees Report 12 be**  
10 **referred with report back at the 2024 Annual Meeting.**  
11

12 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation in Board of Trustees**  
13 **Report 12 referred with report back at the 2024 Annual**  
14 **Meeting.**  
15

16 The Board of Trustees therefore recommends that Policy G-630.140, "Lodging, Meeting  
17 Venues, and Social Functions," be amended by addition and deletion as follows in lieu of  
18 Resolution 610-A-22, Resolve 2, and Resolution 602-I-22, and the remainder of this report  
19 be filed:  
20

21 AMA policy on lodging and accommodations includes the following:  
22

- 23 1. Our AMA supports choosing hotels for its meetings, conferences, and conventions  
24 based on size, service, location, cost, and similar factors.  
25  
26 2. Our AMA shall attempt, when allocating meeting space, to locate the Section  
27 Assembly Meetings in the House of Delegates Meeting hotel or in a hotel in close  
28 proximity.  
29  
30 3. All meetings and conferences organized and/or primarily sponsored by our AMA will  
31 be held in a town, city, county, or state that has enacted comprehensive regulation or  
32 legislation requiring smoke-free worksites and public places (including restaurants and  
33 bars), unless intended or existing contracts or special circumstances justify an  
34 exception to this policy, and our AMA encourages state and local medical societies,  
35 national medical specialty societies, and other health organizations to adopt a similar  
36 policy.  
37  
38 4. It is the policy of our AMA not to ~~hold meetings and/or primarily sponsored by our AMA,~~  
39 ~~in cities, counties, or states,~~ or pay member officer or employee dues in any club,  
40 restaurant, or other institution that has exclusionary policies, including, but not limited  
41 to, policies based on, race, color, religion, national origin, ethnic origin, language,  
42 creed, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity and gender expression,  
43 disability, or age unless intended or existing contracts or special circumstances justify  
44 an exception to this policy.  
45  
46 5. Our AMA will not hold meetings organized by or primarily sponsored by our AMA at  
47 venues that have exclusionary policies, including, but not limited to, policies based on,  
48 race, color, religion, national origin, ethnic origin, language, creed, sex, sexual

1 orientation, gender, gender identity and gender expression, disability, or age unless  
2 intended or existing contracts or special circumstances justify an exception to this  
3 policy.

- 4  
5 6. Our AMA staff will work with facilities where AMA meetings are held to designate an  
6 area for breastfeeding and breast pumping.  
7  
8 7. All future AMA meetings will be structured to provide accommodations for members  
9 and invited attendees who are able to physically attend, but who need assistance in  
10 order to meaningfully participate.  
11  
12 8. Our AMA will revisit our criteria for selection of hotels and other venues in order to  
13 facilitate maximum participation by members and invited attendees with disabilities.  
14  
15 9. Our AMA will utilize security experts to assess the safety risk for our attendees and  
16 guests at all venues. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

17  
18 Board of Trustees Report 12 outlines issues with our AMA's current venue policies that  
19 have presented challenges in accommodating House of Delegates meetings. The report  
20 indicates that few venues currently meet AMA's policy requirements and can handle the  
21 size of an AMA meeting without requiring multiple hotels and a convention center. The  
22 Board of Trustees recommend amending AMA policy to allow for the selection of venues  
23 that comport with AMA policy independent of local and state legislation or policies.  
24

25 The response to the report was mixed as the matter is complex. The majority of the  
26 testimony was in opposition and many supported referral. Most testimony was heard  
27 regarding Recommendations 4, 5, and 9.  
28

29 Supportive testimony recognized the difficulty given the restrictions current policy places  
30 upon choice of meeting venues. There was also concern raised that boycotting a locale  
31 may not be an effective way to advocate for change.  
32

33 Opposition to the report noted concerns, including but not limited to, personal safety and  
34 professional legal protections for provision of medical care. An amendment was proffered,  
35 which reads:  
36

37 It is the policy of our AMA to not hold meetings in cities, counties, or states that  
38 have laws in which 1) physicians travelling from other states could be placed at-  
39 risk of prosecution for providing evidence-based medical care; or 2) access to the  
40 full spectrum of urgent evidence-based medical care for AMA meeting attendees  
41 is restricted.  
42

43 Your Reference Committee believes the additional language would address some of the  
44 concerns expressed by those who are opposed to changing current AMA policy, but the  
45 language is neither fully inclusive of minority or LGBTQ communities, nor does the  
46 language fully resolve the conundrum our Board of Trustees have outlined.  
47

48 Your Reference Committee believes that referral of Board of Trustees Report 12 with a  
49 report back at the 2024 Annual Meeting would give our AMA an opportunity to address  
50 concerns that were raised in the testimony.

1 (7) RESOLUTION 601 - CARBON PRICING TO ADDRESS  
2 CLIMATE CHANGE

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
7 **Resolution 601 be referred.**

8  
9 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 601 referred.**

10  
11 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend D-135.966 by addition and  
12 deletion to read as follows:

13  
14 Declaring Climate Change a Public Health Crisis D-135.966

15  
16 Our AMA:

- 17  
18 1. Our AMA declares climate change a public health crisis that threatens the health and  
19 well-being of all individuals.  
20  
21 2. Our AMA will protect patients by advocating for policies that: (a) limit global warming  
22 to no more than 1.5 degrees Celsius, (b) reduce US greenhouse gas emissions  
23 aimed at a 50 percent reduction in emissions by 2030 and carbon neutrality by 2050,  
24 and (c) support rapid implementation and incentivization of clean energy solutions  
25 and significant investments in climate resilience through a climate justice lens.  
26  
27 3. Our AMA will consider signing on to the Department of Health and Human Services  
28 Health Care Pledge or making a similar commitment to lower its own greenhouse  
29 gas emissions.  
30  
31 4. Our AMA encourages the health sector to lead by example in committing to carbon  
32 neutrality by 2050.  
33  
34 5. Our AMA will develop a strategic plan for how we will enact our climate change  
35 policies including advocacy priorities and strategies to decarbonize physician  
36 practices and the health sector with report back to the House of Delegates at the  
37 2023 Annual Meeting.  
38  
39 6. Our AMA will advocate for federal and state carbon pricing systems and for US  
40 support of international carbon pricing.  
41  
42 7. Our AMA will work with the World Medical Association and interested countries'  
43 medical associations on international carbon pricing and other ways to address  
44 climate change. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

45  
46 As was stated in Reference Committee F's Preliminary Document, testimony was mixed  
47 regarding AMA's role in addressing climate change by advocating for carbon pricing.

1 Those in support proffered that the United States healthcare sector is responsible for 8.5  
2 percent of the country's greenhouse emissions, which is why our AMA already has policy  
3 declaring climate change to be a public health crisis. It is believed that advocating for  
4 carbon pricing would set the stage for AMA advocacy in this area and would serve to  
5 protect patients worldwide. Those opposed proffered that carbon pricing increases costs  
6 for those who can least afford it, and our AMA does not have the expertise to advise or  
7 contribute effectively to national or global policy on environmental legislation. There are  
8 many climate institutions that are much more experienced in helping to direct effective  
9 policy.

10  
11 Given the cogent but divided testimony that emerged in the Online Forum and that  
12 continued during the on-site hearing, your Reference Committee recognizes this to be a  
13 complex issue. Your Reference Committee therefore recommends referral of Resolution  
14 601 so our House of Delegates can be fully informed, by way of a report back, on the  
15 benefits and pitfalls of carbon pricing, including the possible consequences of our AMA  
16 endorsing a specific climate-saving alternative.

17  
18 This concludes the report of Reference Committee F. I would like to thank  
19 Brooks F. Bock, MD, Robyn F. Chatman, MD, MPH, Robert A. Gilchick, MD, MPH,  
20 Richard F. Labasky, MD, MBA, Brandi N. Ring, MD, MBA, Michael B. Simon, MD, MBA,  
21 and all those who testified before the Committee.

---

Brooks F. Bock, MD  
American College of Emergency  
Physicians

---

Richard F. Labasky, MD, MBA  
Utah

---

Robyn F. Chatman, MD, MPH  
Ohio

---

Brandi N. Ring, MD, MBA  
American College of Obstetricians and  
Gynecologists

---

Robert A. Gilchick, MD, MPH  
American College of Preventive  
Medicine

---

Michael B. Simon, MD, MBA  
American Society of Anesthesiologists

---

Rebecca L. Johnson, MD  
Florida  
Chair

## DISCLAIMER

**The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.**

### AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

#### Report of Reference Committee J

Man-Kit Leung, MD, Chair

1 Your Reference Committee recommends the following consent calendar for acceptance:

2  
3 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

- 4  
5 1. Council on Medical Service Report 1 – ACO REACH  
6 2. Resolution 801 – Improving Pharmaceutical Access and Affordability  
7 3. Resolution 816 – Reducing Barriers to Gender-Affirming Care through Improved  
8 Payment and Reimbursement  
9

10 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

- 11  
12 4. Council on Medical Service Report 2 – Health Insurers and Collection of Patient  
13 Cost-Sharing  
14 5. Council on Medical Service Report 3 – Strengthening Network Adequacy  
15 6. Council on Medical Service Report 5 – Medicaid Unwinding Update  
16 7. Council on Medical Service Report 6 – Rural Hospital Payment Models  
17 8. Resolution 804 – Required Clinical Qualifications in Determining Medical  
18 Diagnoses and Medical Necessity  
19 9. Resolution 805 - Medication Reconciliation Education  
20 10. Resolution 811 – Expanding Use of Medical Interpreters  
21 11. Resolution 812 – Indian Health Service Improvements  
22 12. Resolution 813 – Strengthening Efforts Against Horizontal & Vertical  
23 Consolidation  
24 13. Resolution 817 – Expanding AMA Payment Reform Work and Advocacy to  
25 Medicaid and Other Non-Medicare Payment Models for Pediatric Health Care  
26 and Specialty Populations  
27 14. Resolution 819 – Amend Virtual Credit Card Policy  
28

29 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION IN LIEU OF**

- 30  
31 15. Resolution 803 – Improving Medicaid and CHIP Access and Affordability  
32 16. Resolution 806 – Evidence-Based Anti-Obesity Medication as a Covered Benefit  
33 Resolution 820 – Affordability and Accessibility of Treatment of Overweight and  
34 Obesity  
35 17. Resolution 807 – Any Willing Provider  
36 18. Resolution 808 – Prosthodontic Coverage after Oncologic Reconstruction

- 1 19. Resolution 814 – Providing Parity for Medicare Facility Fees  
2 20. Resolution 815 – Long-Term Care and Support Services for Seniors  
3

4 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**  
5

- 6 21. Council on Medical Service Report 7 – Sustainable Payment for Community  
7 Practices  
8 22. Resolution 802 – Improving Nonprofit Hospital Charity Care Policies  
9 23. Resolution 818 – Amendment to AMA Policy on Health Care System Reform  
10 Proposals  
11 24. Resolution 821 – Modernizing the AMA/Specialty Society RVS Update  
12 Committee (RUC) Processes  
13

14 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION**

- 15 25. Resolution 809 – Outsourcing of Administrative and Clinical Work to Different  
16 Time Zones – An Issue of Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion  
17

18 **Amendments**

- 19 **If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click here: [SUBMIT](#)**  
20 **[NEW AMENDMENT](#)**

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION

- 1 (1) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE REPORT 1 -- ACO  
2 REACH  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
7 **Recommendations in Council on Medical Service**  
8 **Report 1 be adopted and the remainder of the report be**  
9 **filed.**  
10

11 **HOD ACTION: Recommendation in the Report of the**  
12 **Council on Medical Service adopted and the remainder of**  
13 **the Report filed.**  
14

15 The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of  
16 Resolution 822-I-22, and the remainder of the report be filed:

- 17 1. That our American Medical Association reaffirm the following policies:  
18 a. Policy H-160.915, "Accountable Care Organization Principles"  
19 b. Policy H-373.998, "Patient Information and Choice"  
20 c. Policy H-160.892, "Effects of Hospital Integrated System Accountable  
21 Care Organizations"  
22 d. Policy D-385.963, "Health Care Reform Physician Payment Models"  
23 e. Policy H-180.944, "Plan for Continued Progress Toward Health Equity"  
24 f. Policy H-160.912, "The Structure and Function of Interprofessional Health  
25 Care Teams"  
26 g. Policy D-385.952, "Alternative Payment Models and Vulnerable  
27 Populations" (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
28

29 Your Reference Committee heard testimony in support of Council on Medical Service  
30 Report 1. Testimony from the authors of the resolution prompting this report thanked the  
31 Council for its work and stated that they believe the report adequately addressed the  
32 concerns of their resolution. Additional testimony online and in-person was supportive of  
33 the report. There was testimony provided to refer the report back and that asked for the  
34 Council to do more on this topic, but your Reference Committee feels that the Council  
35 explicitly stated in the report that it will continue to monitor this issue and update the House  
36 as necessary. We feel that is sufficient, especially considering that the ACO REACH  
37 model began at the beginning of 2023 and data is not yet available on the outcomes of  
38 the model. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that the recommendations  
39 in Council on Medical Service Report 1 be adopted, and the remainder of the report be  
40 filed.

1 (2) RESOLUTION 801 -- IMPROVING PHARMACEUTICAL  
2 ACCESS AND AFFORDABILITY

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Policy H-**  
7 **110.987 be reaffirmed in lieu of the first Resolve of**  
8 **Resolution 801.**

9  
10 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

11  
12 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
13 **second Resolve of Resolution 801 be adopted.**

14  
15 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 801 adopted.**

16  
17 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association supports lowering out-of-pocket  
18 maximums in insurance plans including but not limited to ERISA plans, other forms of  
19 employer-sponsored insurance, plans offered on the ACA marketplace, TRICARE, and  
20 any other public or private payers (New HOD Policy); and be it further

21  
22 RESOLVED, that our AMA oppose Direct Member Reimbursement plans, where  
23 patients pay the full retail costs of a prescription drug that they may then be reimbursed  
24 for, due to their potential to expose patients to significant out-of-pocket costs. (New HOD  
25 Policy)

26  
27 Testimony on Resolution 801 was mixed. Your Reference Committee heard testimony in  
28 support of the spirit of the resolution, indicating the importance of ensuring that  
29 prescription medications are affordable and accessible to patients. Testimony was largely  
30 supportive of the second resolved clause and split on the first resolved clause. Specifically,  
31 testimony indicated concern that the adoption of the first resolved clause could  
32 unintentionally cause costs to be shifted to increased patient deductibles, premiums, or  
33 copays. Additionally, testimony reflected that your AMA has extensive policy indicating  
34 support and efforts to lower the cost of prescription drugs to patients. Therefore, your  
35 Reference Committee recommends that Policy H-110.987 be reaffirmed in lieu of the first  
36 resolved clause and the second resolved clause be adopted.

37  
38 **PHARMACEUTICAL COSTS H-110.987**

39 1. Our AMA encourages Federal Trade Commission (FTC) actions to limit  
40 anticompetitive behavior by pharmaceutical companies attempting to reduce  
41 competition from generic manufacturers through manipulation of patent  
42 protections and abuse of regulatory exclusivity incentives.

43 2. Our AMA encourages Congress, the FTC and the Department of Health and  
44 Human Services to monitor and evaluate the utilization and impact of controlled  
45 distribution channels for prescription pharmaceuticals on patient access and  
46 market competition.

47 3. Our AMA will monitor the impact of mergers and acquisitions in the  
48 pharmaceutical industry.

49 4. Our AMA will continue to monitor and support an appropriate balance between  
50 incentives based on appropriate safeguards for innovation on the one hand and



- 1 efforts to reduce regulatory and statutory barriers to competition as part of the  
2 patent system.
- 3 5. Our AMA encourages prescription drug price and cost transparency among  
4 pharmaceutical companies, pharmacy benefit managers and health insurance  
5 companies.
- 6 6. Our AMA supports legislation to require generic drug manufacturers to pay an  
7 additional rebate to state Medicaid programs if the price of a generic drug rises  
8 faster than inflation.
- 9 7. Our AMA supports legislation to shorten the exclusivity period for biologics.
- 10 8. Our AMA will convene a task force of appropriate AMA Councils, state medical  
11 societies and national medical specialty societies to develop principles to guide  
12 advocacy and grassroots efforts aimed at addressing pharmaceutical costs and  
13 improving patient access and adherence to medically necessary prescription drug  
14 regimens.
- 15 9. Our AMA will generate an advocacy campaign to engage physicians and  
16 patients in local and national advocacy initiatives that bring attention to the rising  
17 price of prescription drugs and help to put forward solutions to make prescription  
18 drugs more affordable for all patients.
- 19 10. Our AMA supports: (a) drug price transparency legislation that requires  
20 pharmaceutical manufacturers to provide public notice before increasing the price  
21 of any drug (generic, brand, or specialty) by 10% or more each year or per course  
22 of treatment and provide justification for the price increase; (b) legislation that  
23 authorizes the Attorney General and/or the Federal Trade Commission to take  
24 legal action to address price gouging by pharmaceutical manufacturers and  
25 increase access to affordable drugs for patients; and (c) the expedited review of  
26 generic drug applications and prioritizing review of such applications when there is  
27 a drug shortage, no available comparable generic drug, or a price increase of 10%  
28 or more each year or per course of treatment.
- 29 11. Our AMA advocates for policies that prohibit price gouging on prescription  
30 medications when there are no justifiable factors or data to support the price  
31 increase.
- 32 12. Our AMA will provide assistance upon request to state medical associations in  
33 support of state legislative and regulatory efforts addressing drug price and cost  
34 transparency.
- 35 13. Our AMA supports legislation to shorten the exclusivity period for FDA  
36 pharmaceutical products where manufacturers engage in anti-competitive  
37 behaviors or unwarranted price escalations.
- 38 14. Our AMA supports legislation that limits Medicare annual drug price increases  
39 to the rate of inflation. (CMS Rep. 2, I-15; Reaffirmation in lieu of: Res. 817, I-16;  
40 Appended: Res. 201, A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 207, A-17; Modified:  
41 Speakers Rep. 01, A-17)

1 (3) RESOLUTION 816 -- REDUCING BARRIERS TO  
2 GENDER-AFFIRMING CARE THROUGH IMPROVED  
3 PAYMENT AND REIMBURSEMENT  
4

5 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
6

7 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
8 **Resolution 816 be adopted.**  
9

10 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 816 adopted.**  
11

12 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association appoint an ad hoc committee or  
13 task force, composed of physicians from specialties who routinely provide gender-  
14 affirming care, payers, community advocates, and state Medicaid directors and/or  
15 insurance commissioners, to identify issues with physician payment and reimbursement  
16 for gender-affirming care and recommend solutions to address these barriers to care.  
17 (Directive to Take Action)  
18

19 Testimony on Resolution 816 was unanimously supportive. Your Reference Committee  
20 heard testimony regarding the importance of ensuring that gender-affirming care is  
21 accessible to patients. Additionally, testimony made it clear that the ask of this resolution  
22 was specifically centered on the issues of payment for providing gender-affirming care.  
23 Due to the unanimous supportive testimony, your Reference Committee recommends the  
24 adoption of Resolution 816.

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED

- 1 (4) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE REPORT 2 -- HEALTH  
2 INSURERS AND COLLECTION OF PATIENT COST-  
3 SHARING

4  
5 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

6  
7 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
8 **Recommendation of Council on Medical Service Report**  
9 **2 be amended by addition and deletion to read as**  
10 **follows:**

11  
12 **1. That our American Medical Association (AMA)**  
13 **support requiring health insurers to collect patient**  
14 **cost-sharing and pay physicians their full ~~contracted~~**  
15 **allowable amount for the health care services provided,**  
16 **unless the physicians opt-out to collect such cost-**  
17 **sharing on their own. (New HOD Policy)**

18  
19 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

20  
21 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Council**  
22 **on Medical Service Report 2 be amended by addition of**  
23 **a new third Recommendation to read as follows:**

24  
25 **3. That our AMA work with interested state medical**  
26 **associations and national medical specialty societies to**  
27 **support the adoption of policies requiring insurers to**  
28 **collect patient cost-sharing and pay physicians their**  
29 **full allowable amount for the health care services**  
30 **provided, unless the physician should opt out. (New**  
31 **HOD Policy)**

32  
33 **RECOMMENDATION C:**

34  
35 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
36 **Recommendations in Council on Medical Service**  
37 **Report 2 be adopted as amended and the remainder of**  
38 **the report be filed.**

39  
40 **HOD ACTION: Council on Medical Service Report 2**  
41 **adopted as amended and the remainder of the report filed.**

42  
43 The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted, and the  
44 remainder of the report be filed:

- 45  
46 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) support requiring health insurers to  
47 collect patient cost-sharing and pay physicians their full contracted amount for the

1 health care services provided, unless the physicians opt-out to collect such cost-  
2 sharing on their own. (New HOD Policy)

3

4 2. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-165.838, which details the AMA's ongoing support  
5 for affordable and accessible insurance coverage. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

6

7 Your Reference Committee heard supportive testimony in favor of the adoption of CMS  
8 Report 2. Testimony noted that the current system of physician cost-sharing collection is  
9 unfair to physicians. Additionally, testimony indicated support for ensuring that the burden  
10 of collecting cost-sharing is shifted to insurers. Testimony explained the importance of  
11 ensuring that the adoption of policies encouraging this shift in cost-sharing collection be  
12 supported by our AMA's work with state and specialty societies. Therefore, your  
13 Reference Committee recommends that CMS Report 2 be adopted as amended and the  
14 remainder of the report be filed.

1 (5) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE REPORT 3 --  
2 STRENGTHENING NETWORK ADEQUACY  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
7 Recommendation 1 in Council on Medical Service  
8 Report 3 be amended by addition and deletion to read  
9 as follows:

10  
11 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA)  
12 support establishment and enforcement of a minimum  
13 federal network adequacy standard requiring all health  
14 plans to contract with sufficient numbers and types of  
15 physicians and other providers, including for mental  
16 health and substance use disorder, such that both  
17 scheduled and unscheduled care may be provided  
18 without unreasonable travel or delay. (New HOD Policy)  
19

20 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
21

22 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
23 Recommendation 2 in Council on Medical Service  
24 Report 3 be amended by addition and deletion to read  
25 as follows:

26  
27 2. That our AMA encourage the use of multiple criteria  
28 to evaluate the sufficiency of health plan ~~provider~~  
29 physician networks, including but not limited to:

30 a. Minimum physician-to-enrollee ratios across  
31 specialties and subspecialties, including mental health  
32 and substance use disorder providers who are  
33 accepting new patients;

34 b. Minimum percentages of non-emergency ~~providers~~  
35 physicians available on nights and weekends;

36 c. Maximum time and distance standards, including for  
37 enrollees who rely on public transportation;

38 d. Clear standard for network appointment wait times  
39 across specialties and subspecialties, developed in  
40 consultation with appropriate specialty societies, for  
41 both new patients and continuing care, that are  
42 appropriate to a patient's urgent and non-urgent health  
43 care needs; and

44 e. Sufficient ~~providers~~ physicians to meet the care  
45 needs of people experiencing economic or social  
46 marginalization, chronic or complex health conditions,  
47 disability, or limited English proficiency. (New HOD  
48 Policy)

1           **RECOMMENDATION C:**

2  
3           Your Reference Committee recommends that  
4           Recommendation 4 in Council on Medical Service  
5           Report 3 be amended by addition and deletion to read  
6           as follows:

7  
8           **4. That our AMA support requiring health plans to report**  
9           **to regulators annually and prominently display network**  
10           **adequacy information so that it is available to enrollees**  
11           **and consumers shopping for plans, including:**

12           **a. The breadth of a plan's provider network, by county**  
13           **and geographic region or Metropolitan Statistical Area**  
14           **(MSA);**

15           **b. Average wait times for primary and behavioral health**  
16           **care appointments as well as common specialty and**  
17           **subspecialty referrals;**

18           **c. The number of in-network physicians treating**  
19           **substance use disorder who are actively-accepting new**  
20           **patients in a timely manner, and the type of ~~opioid~~**  
21           **substance use disorder medications offered;**

22           **d. The number of in-network ~~mental health~~ physicians**  
23           **psychiatrists and other mental health providers actively**  
24           **accepting new patients in a timely manner; and**

25           **e. Instructions for consumers and physicians to easily**  
26           **contact regulators to report complaints about**  
27           **inadequate provider networks and other access**  
28           **problems-;**

29           **f. The number of physicians versus non-physician**  
30           **providers in the network overall and by**  
31           **specialty/practice focus; and**

32           **g. The number, geographic location, and medical**  
33           **specialty of any physician contracts terminated or**  
34           **added during the prior calendar year. (Modify HOD**  
35           **Policy)**

1           **RECOMMENDATION D:**

2  
3           Your Reference Committee recommends that  
4           **Recommendation 6 in Council on Medical Service**  
5           **Report 3 be amended by addition and deletion to read**  
6           **as follows:**

7  
8           **6. That our AMA affirm that in-network physicians who**  
9           **provide both in-person and telehealth services may**  
10          **count towards health plan network adequacy**  
11          **requirements on a ~~very~~ limited basis when their**  
12          **physical practice does not meet time and distance**  
13          **standards, based on regulator discretion, such as when**  
14          **there is a shortage of physicians in the needed**  
15          **specialty or subspecialty within the community served**  
16          **by the health plan. The AMA does not support counting**  
17          **physicians who only offer telehealth services towards**  
18          **network adequacy requirements. (New HOD Policy)**

19  
20          **RECOMMENDATION E:**

21  
22          Your Reference Committee recommends that  
23          **Recommendations in Council on Medical Service**  
24          **Report 3 be adopted as amended and the remainder of**  
25          **the report be filed.**

26  
27               **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Medical**  
28               **Service Report 3 adopted as amended and the remainder**  
29               **of the report filed.**

30  
31          The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted and the  
32          remainder of the report be filed:

- 33  
34          1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) support establishment and  
35          enforcement of a minimum federal network adequacy standard requiring health plans  
36          to contract with sufficient numbers and types of physicians and other providers,  
37          including for mental health and substance use disorder, such that both scheduled  
38          and unscheduled care may be provided without unreasonable travel or delay. (New  
39          HOD Policy)
- 40  
41          2. That our AMA encourage the use of multiple criteria to evaluate the sufficiency of  
42          health plan provider networks, including but not limited to:
- 43               a. Minimum physician-to-enrollee ratios across specialties, including mental health  
44               and substance use disorder providers who are accepting new patients;  
45               b. Minimum percentages of non-emergency providers available on nights and  
46               weekends;  
47               c. Maximum time and distance standards, including for enrollees who rely on public  
48               transportation;

- 1 d. Clear standard for network appointment wait times across specialties, for both  
2 new patients and continuing care, that are appropriate to a patient's urgent and  
3 non-urgent health care needs; and
- 4 e. Sufficient providers to meet the care needs of people experiencing economic or  
5 social marginalization, chronic or complex health conditions, disability, or limited  
6 English proficiency. (New HOD Policy)
- 7
- 8 3. That our AMA encourage the development and promulgation of network adequacy  
9 assessment tools that allow patients and employers to compare insurance plans and  
10 make informed decisions when enrolling in a plan. (New HOD Policy)
- 11 4. That our AMA support requiring health plans to report to regulators annually and  
12 prominently display network adequacy information so that it is available to enrollees  
13 and consumers shopping for plans, including:
  - 14 a. The breadth of a plan's provider network, by county and geographic region;
  - 15 b. Average wait times for primary and behavioral health care appointments as  
16 well as common specialty referrals;
  - 17 c. The number of in-network physicians treating substance use disorder who  
18 are actively accepting new patients, and the type of opioid use disorder  
19 medications offered;
  - 20 d. The number of in-network mental health physicians actively accepting new  
21 patients; and
  - 22 e. Instructions for consumers and physicians to easily contact regulators to  
23 report complaints about inadequate provider networks and other access  
24 problems. (New HOD Policy)
- 25
- 26 5. That our AMA encourage the use of claims data, audits, secret shopper programs,  
27 complaints, and enrollee surveys or interviews to monitor and validate in-network  
28 provider availability and wait times, network stability, and provider directory accuracy,  
29 and to identify other access or quality problems. (New HOD Policy)
- 30
- 31 6. That our AMA affirm that in-network physicians who provide both in-person and  
32 telehealth services may count towards health plan network adequacy requirements  
33 on a very limited basis when their physical practice does not meet time and distance  
34 standards, based on regulator discretion, such as when there is a shortage of  
35 physicians in the needed specialty within the community served by the health plan.  
36 The AMA does not support counting physicians who only offer telehealth services  
37 towards network adequacy requirements. (New HOD Policy)
- 38
- 39 7. That our AMA support regulation to hold health plans accountable for network  
40 inadequacies, including through use of corrective action plans and substantial  
41 financial penalties. (New HOD Policy)
- 42
- 43 8. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-285.908, which supports state regulators as the  
44 primary enforcer of network adequacy requirements, sets parameters for out-of-  
45 network care and insurer termination of in-network providers, and advocates that  
46 plans be required to document to regulators that they have met requisite network  
47 adequacy standards including hospital-based physician specialties. (Reaffirm HOD  
48 Policy)
- 49



- 1 9. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-285.904, which supports principles related to  
2 unanticipated out-of-network care and advocates that state regulators should enforce  
3 network adequacy standards through active regulation of health plans. (Reaffirm  
4 HOD Policy)  
5
- 6 10. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-285.902, which urges the Centers for Medicare &  
7 Medicaid Services to take several steps to ensure network adequacy, enhance  
8 provider directory accuracy, measure network stability, and effectively communicate  
9 provider network information to patients. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
10
- 11 11. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-285.911, which advocates that health insurance  
12 provider networks be sufficient to provide meaningful access to subscribers, for all  
13 medically necessary and emergency care, at the preferred, in-network benefit level  
14 on a timely and geographically accessible basis. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
15

16 Although several amendments were proffered, testimony was generally supportive of  
17 Council on Medical Service Report 3 and its approach to strengthening health plan  
18 network adequacy. The Council on Medical Service stated that the report  
19 recommendations support a multipronged approach by regulators that includes  
20 meaningful standards, transparency of network breadth, parameters for out-of-network  
21 care and effective monitoring and enforcement of existing standards. The Council on  
22 Medical Service also responded to several proffered amendments. The Council clarified  
23 that Recommendation 1 is intended to apply to *all* health plans and proposed the addition  
24 of “all” prior to “health plans” in this recommendation. Your Reference Committee concurs  
25 that, with this addition, a proposed amendment to add “including Medicaid managed care”  
26 to Recommendation 1 is not needed. Your Reference Committee also heard considerable  
27 testimony supportive of deleting “federal” before “network adequacy” in this  
28 recommendation. With this deletion, your Reference Committee believes proffered  
29 amendments to add “federally regulated” before health plans as well as the clause “and  
30 these standards be a guidance to state medical associations for state regulated plans” are  
31 no longer needed.  
32

33 After reviewing proffered amendments to Recommendation 2, the Council proposed  
34 changing “provider” to “physician” in the stem clause and subparts 2(b) and 2(e) to address  
35 scope of practice concerns raised in Online Member Forum testimony. However, an  
36 amendment to delete Recommendation 2(b) was opposed by the Council which stressed  
37 that night and weekend availability is an important aspect of network adequacy that is  
38 already being fulfilled by many physician practices.  
39

40 On Recommendation 4, testimony was mixed regarding use of the word “actively” before  
41 “accepting new patients” in subparts 4(c) and 4(d). A delegation suggested deletion of  
42 “actively,” while the Council on Medical Service asked that it be retained to address the  
43 problem of provider directories including physicians who may be open to taking patients  
44 but do not have any openings for patients. Your Reference Committee heard both sides  
45 and recommends adding “in a timely manner” to Recommendations 4(c) and 4(d) which  
46 addresses the Council’s concerns regarding the deletion of “actively.” Your Reference  
47 Committee also heard testimony requesting additional health plan reporting requirements  
48 in Recommendation 4(f) and (g).  
49

1 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony regarding deletion of “very limited  
2 basis” in Recommendation 6 with the Council on Medical Service arguing against deletion.  
3 As a compromise, your Reference Committee recommends deleting “very” before “limited  
4 basis.” Although one delegation testified against Recommendation 7, the Council testified  
5 that enforcement is the heart of this report and there are various ways these standards  
6 could be enforced when there are violations of network adequacy. Your Reference  
7 Committee agrees, and also incorporated a few minor amendments, including the addition  
8 of “metropolitan statistical area” to Recommendation 4(a), the addition of “and  
9 subspecialty/subspecialties” in Recommendations 2(a), 2(d), 4(b), and 6, and the use of  
10 “psychiatrists and other mental health providers” in Recommendation 4(d) instead of  
11 “mental health physicians.” Your Reference Committee recommends that Council on  
12 Medical Service Report 3 be adopted as amended.

1 (6) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE REPORT 5 --  
2 MEDICAID UNWINDING UPDATE  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
7 Recommendation 1 in Council on Medical Service  
8 Report 5 be amended by addition to read as follows:  
9

10 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) amend  
11 Policy H-290.955 by addition to read:  
12

13 4. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to  
14 implement strategies to reduce inappropriate  
15 terminations from Medicaid/CHIP for procedural  
16 reasons, including automating renewal processes and  
17 following up with enrollees who have not responded to  
18 a renewal request, using multiple modalities, before  
19 terminating coverage.

20 5. Our AMA encourages states to provide continuity of  
21 care protections to patients transitioning from Medicaid  
22 or CHIP to a new health plan that does not include their  
23 treating physicians and other providers in network, and  
24 to recognize prior authorizations completed under the  
25 prior Medicaid/CHIP plan.

26 6. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to  
27 make Medicaid coverage status, including expiration of  
28 current coverage and information on pending renewals,  
29 accessible to physicians, clinics, and hospitals through  
30 the state's portal or by other readily accessible means.

31 7. Our AMA supports additional strategies that respond  
32 to improper Medicaid disenrollments, such as requiring  
33 states to reinstate Medicaid coverage for individuals  
34 improperly terminated and encouraging states to pause  
35 disenrollments until the cause of the improper  
36 terminations has been mitigated.

37 8. Our AMA supports the establishment of special  
38 enrollment periods that allow those disenrolled from  
39 Medicaid to enroll in Affordable Care Act marketplace  
40 plans outside of annual open enrollment dates, and  
41 increased funding for health insurance navigators,  
42 when significant Medicaid/CHIP disenrollments occur.

43 9. Our AMA supports strategies to prevent states from  
44 improperly disenrolling physicians from  
45 Medicaid/CHIP. (Modify HOD Policy)

1           **RECOMMENDATION B:**

2  
3           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
4           **Recommendations in Council on Medical Service**  
5           **Report 5 be adopted as amended and the remainder of**  
6           **the report be filed.**

7  
8           **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Medical**  
9           **Service Report 5 adopted as amended and the remainder**  
10          **of the report filed.**

11  
12          The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted and the  
13          remainder of the report be filed:

- 14  
15          1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) amend Policy H-290.955 by  
16          addition to read:
- 17                  4. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to implement strategies to  
18                  reduce inappropriate terminations from Medicaid/CHIP for procedural reasons,  
19                  including automating renewal processes and following up with enrollees who  
20                  have not responded to a renewal request, using multiple modalities, before  
21                  terminating coverage.
- 22                  5. Our AMA encourages states to provide continuity of care protections to  
23                  patients transitioning from Medicaid or CHIP to a new health plan that does not  
24                  include their treating physicians and other providers in network, and to recognize  
25                  prior authorizations completed under the prior Medicaid/CHIP plan.
- 26                  6. Our AMA encourages state Medicaid agencies to make Medicaid coverage  
27                  status, including expiration of current coverage and information on pending  
28                  renewals, accessible to physicians, clinics, and hospitals through the state's  
29                  portal or by other readily accessible means. (Modify HOD Policy)
- 30  
31          2. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-165.855, which calls for adoption of 12-month  
32          continuous eligibility across Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, and  
33          exchange plans and supports allowing for the presumptive assessment of  
34          eligibility and retroactive coverage to the time at which an eligible person seeks  
35          medical care. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)
- 36  
37          3. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-165.823, which supports states and/or the  
38          federal government pursuing auto-enrollment in health insurance coverage that  
39          meets certain standards related to consent, cost, ability to opt out, and other  
40          guardrails. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

41  
42          Testimony was very supportive of Council on Medical Service Report 5 as timely and  
43          appropriately focused on keeping patients covered during Medicaid unwinding. The  
44          Council on Medical Service introduced the report, noting that disenrollment rates in some  
45          states have been far too high and almost three out of every four disenrollments have been  
46          for procedural reasons. The Council also explained that little to no data on coverage  
47          transitions has been reported for individuals disenrolled from Medicaid and CHIP and the  
48          impact of the unwinding on coverage and uninsurance rates may not be fully understood  
49          until well after the unwinding period ends next summer.

50

1 To address the addition of two new clauses to Recommendation 1 proffered in the Online  
2 Member Forum, the Council proposed language capturing the intent of these amendments  
3 without calling on states and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to take  
4 actions that have already been taken. The Council affirmed that any new policy  
5 established at this meeting will be cited in AMA advocacy with CMS. The Council said that  
6 a proffered amendment to Recommendation 1, subpart 4, which would encourage CMS  
7 and state medical associations to work with state Medicaid agencies, was unnecessary  
8 since this is already occurring and asked that Recommendation 1, subpart 4 be adopted  
9 as written. Your Reference Committee recommends adoption of the Council's proffered  
10 language as well as a third clause reflective of testimony heard regarding physicians in  
11 one state being improperly disenrolled from Medicaid during the unwinding period. Your  
12 Reference Committee recommends that Council on Medical Service Report 5 be adopted  
13 as amended.

14  
15 (7) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE REPORT 6 -- RURAL  
16 HOSPITAL PAYMENT MODELS

17  
18 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

19  
20 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Council**  
21 **on Medical Service Report 6 be amended by addition of**  
22 **a fifth Recommendation to read as follows:**

23  
24 **5. That our AMA support data analysis and appropriate**  
25 **recommendations for improved rural hospital**  
26 **payments based on innovative payment models such**  
27 **as the Pennsylvania Rural Health Model (PARHM). (New**  
28 **HOD Policy)**

29  
30 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

31  
32 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
33 **Recommendations in Council on Medical Service**  
34 **Report 6 be adopted as amended and the remainder of**  
35 **the report be filed.**

36  
37 **HOD ACTION: That Resolve 5 of CMS Report 6**  
38 **adopted as amended to read as follows and the**  
39 **remainder of the report filed:**

40  
41 **5. That our AMA ~~support~~ report back no later**  
42 **than A-26 on data analysis and appropriate**  
43 **recommendations for improved rural hospital**  
44 **payments based on innovative payment models**  
45 **such as the Pennsylvania Rural Health Model**  
46 **(PARHM). (New HOD Policy Directive for action)**  
47  
48

1  
2 The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted and that the  
3 remainder of the report be filed:

- 4  
5 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) support and encourage efforts to  
6 develop and implement proposals for improving payment models to rural  
7 hospitals. (New HOD Policy)  
8  
9 2. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-465.978, which recognizes the payment bias  
10 toward rural hospitals as a factor in rural health disparities and encourages  
11 solutions to help solve this bias. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
12  
13 3. That our AMA reaffirm Policy D-465.998, which advocates for improvements to  
14 the payment and health care service delivery in rural hospitals. (Reaffirm HOD  
15 Policy)  
16  
17 4. That our AMA rescind Policy D-465.996 as having been accomplished with this  
18 report. (Rescind HOD Policy)  
19

20 Your Reference Committee heard supportive testimony regarding Council on Medical  
21 Service Report 6. One amendment suggested the addition of a fifth recommendation.  
22 The testimony indicated the importance of ensuring that rural hospitals are able to  
23 remain viable and provide care to the vulnerable communities they serve. Testimony  
24 indicated that future studies and reports should include discussions on maternal health  
25 in rural settings. Finally, testimony indicated a desire for ongoing support of both data  
26 collection and innovative payment models by your AMA. Therefore, your Reference  
27 Committee recommends that CMS Report 6 be adopted as amended and the  
28 remainder of the report be filed.  
29

1 (8) RESOLUTION 804 -- REQUIRED CLINICAL  
2 QUALIFICATIONS IN DETERMINING MEDICAL  
3 DIAGNOSES AND MEDICAL NECESSITY  
4

5 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
6

7 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
8 Resolution 804 be amended by addition and deletion  
9 read as follows:

10  
11 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association  
12 (AMA) advocate for change to existing public and  
13 private processes including Utilization Management,  
14 Prior Authorization, Medicare and Medicaid audits,  
15 Medicare and State Public Health surveys of clinical  
16 care settings, to only allow physicians ~~clinicians~~ with  
17 adequate and commensurate training, scope of  
18 practice, and licensure to determine accuracy of  
19 medical diagnoses and assess medical necessity.  
20 (Directive to Take Action)  
21

22 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
23

24 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
25 Resolution 804 be amended by addition of a new  
26 Resolve to read as follows:

27  
28 RESOLVED, that to prevent a delay in care, our AMA  
29 support favoring the treating physician's judgment if  
30 the reviewing physician is not available. (New HOD  
31 Policy)  
32

33 **RECOMMENDATION C:**  
34

35 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
36 Resolution 804 be adopted as amended.  
37

38 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 804 adopted as amended.**  
39

40 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for a change to existing  
41 public and private processes including Utilization Management, Prior Authorization,  
42 Medicare and Medicaid audits, Medicare and State Public Health surveys of clinical care  
43 settings, to only allow clinicians with adequate and commensurate training, scope of  
44 practice, and licensure to determine accuracy of medical diagnoses and assess medical  
45 necessity. (Directive to Take Action)  
46

47 Your Reference Committee heard supportive testimony for Resolution 804, which pointed  
48 out that prior authorization was created to reduce the use of low-value treatments, but has  
49 instead become a tool to prevent patients in need from getting treatments recommended  
50 by qualified and dedicated physicians. The authors testified that the intent of the resolution

1 was not necessarily prior authorization but, rather, reducing or even eliminating situations  
2 where nurses in facilities make determinations regarding physicians' medical diagnoses  
3 and assessment of medical necessity. The Council on Medical Service agreed that  
4 physicians should only be audited or surveyed by peers with adequate and commensurate  
5 training, scope of practice, and licensure to determine accuracy of medical diagnoses and  
6 assess medical necessity, and offered amendments equivalent to the language outlined  
7 in Section V of our AMA *Ensuring Transparency in Prior Authorization Act* model bill.  
8 Another amendment was proffered to require that if the reviewing party with equivalent  
9 expertise is not available, the decision should favor the treating physician. Therefore, your  
10 Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 804 be adopted as amended.

11  
12 (9) RESOLUTION 805 -- MEDICATION RECONCILIATION  
13 EDUCATION

14  
15 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

16  
17 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
18 **Resolve of Resolution 805 be amended by addition and**  
19 **deletion to read as follows:**

20  
21 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
22 **~~work with Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services~~**  
23 **~~and other appropriate organizations to encourage the~~**  
24 **study of current medication reconciliation practices**  
25 **across transitions of care ~~with dissimilar electronic~~**  
26 **~~health records~~ to evaluate the impact on patient safety**  
27 **and quality of care, including when there are dissimilar**  
28 **electronic health records, and to develop strategies,**  
29 **including ~~determine~~ the potential need for additional**  
30 **training, to reduce medical errors and ensure patient**  
31 **safety and quality of care (Directive to Take Action); and**  
32 **be it further**

33  
34 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

35  
36 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
37 **second Resolve of Resolution 805 be amended by**  
38 **addition and deletion to read as follows:**

39  
40 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
41 **~~work with other appropriate organizations to determine~~**  
42 **~~whether support~~ education for relevant health care**  
43 **providers ~~physicians-in-training is sufficient to attain~~**  
44 **the medication reconciliation core competencies**  
45 **necessary to reduce medical errors and ensure patient**  
46 **safety and quality of care and ~~provide~~**  
47 **~~recommendations for action as applicable.~~ (Directive to**  
48 **Take Action)**  
49



1           **RECOMMENDATION C:**

2  
3           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
4           **Resolution 805 be adopted as amended.**

5  
6           **HOD ACTION: Resolve two of Resolution 805 referred and**  
7           **the remainder of the resolution adopted as amended.**

8  
9           RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with Centers for Medicare &  
10          Medicaid Services and other appropriate organizations to study current medication-  
11          reconciliation practices across transitions of care with dissimilar electronic health records  
12          to evaluate the impact on patient safety and quality of care, and to determine the  
13          potential need for additional training to reduce medical errors and ensure patient safety  
14          and quality of care (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

15  
16          RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with other appropriate  
17          organizations to determine whether education for physicians-in-training is sufficient to  
18          attain the medication reconciliation core competencies necessary to reduce medical  
19          errors and ensure patient safety and quality of care and provide recommendations for  
20          action as applicable. (Directive to Take Action)

21  
22          Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on Resolution 805. Testimony  
23          indicated the importance of the spirit of the resolution and emphasized how vital  
24          appropriate medication reconciliation is to patient safety. Additionally, testimony indicated  
25          that this is not an issue around the education of physicians, but rather the challenges that  
26          can occur for physicians working toward medication reconciliation. Testimony indicated  
27          that these challenges are especially burdensome when electronic health records are  
28          dissimilar. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends the adoption of Resolution  
29          805 as amended.

1 (10) RESOLUTION 811 -- EXPANDING THE USE OF  
2 MEDICAL INTERPRETERS  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
7 Resolution 811 be amended by addition and deletion to  
8 read as follows:  
9

10 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association  
11 amend H-160.924, "Use of Language Interpreters in the  
12 Context of the Patient-Physician Relationship," by  
13 addition and deletion as follows:  
14

15 Use of Language Interpreters in the Context of the  
16 Patient-Physician Relationship H-160.924 27

17 1. AMA policy is that:

18 (1a) further research is necessary on how the use of  
19 interpreters--both those who are trained and those who  
20 are not--impacts patient care;

21 (b) treating physicians shall respect and assist the  
22 patients' choices whether to involve capable family  
23 members or friends to provide language assistance that  
24 is culturally sensitive and competent, with or without an  
25 interpreter who is competent and culturally sensitive;

26 (c) physicians continue to be resourceful in their use of  
27 other appropriate means that can help facilitate  
28 communication--including print materials, digital and  
29 other electronic or telecommunication services with the  
30 understanding, however, of these tools' limitations--to  
31 aid Limited English Proficiency (LEP) patients'  
32 involvement in meaningful decisions about their care;

33 (d) patients have expanded should have access to  
34 documentation and communications available in their  
35 preferred language, when feasible and in a manner that  
36 requires all payers to directly pay for such services;  
37 including appointment reminder calls/messages, post-  
38 appointment summaries, and electronic medical  
39 records, through access to trained interpreter and  
40 translator services; and

41 (de) physicians cannot be expected to provide and fund  
42 these translation services for their patients, as the  
43 Department of Health and Human Services' policy  
44 guidance currently requires; when trained medical  
45 interpreters are needed, the costs of their services shall  
46 be paid directly to the interpreters by patients and/or  
47 third party payers and physicians shall not be required  
48 to participate in payment arrangements.

1           **2. Our AMA recognizes the importance of using medical**  
2           **interpreters as a means of improving quality of care**  
3           **provided to patients with LEP including patients with**  
4           **sensory impairments.**

5  
6           **3. Our AMA encourage hospital systems, clinics,**  
7           **residency programs, and medical schools to promote**  
8           **and incentivize pursue opportunities for physicians,**  
9           **staff, and trainees to voluntarily receive medical**  
10           **interpreter training and certification should they desire.**  
11           **(Modify Current HOD Policy)**

12  
13           **RECOMMENDATION B:**

14  
15           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
16           **Resolution 811 be adopted as amended.**

17  
18           **HOD ACTION: Resolution 811 adopted as amended.**

19  
20           RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend H-160.924, "Use of  
21           Language Interpreters in the Context of the Patient-Physician Relationship," by addition  
22           as follows:

23  
24           Use of Language Interpreters in the Context of the Patient-Physician Relationship  
25           H-160.924

26           1. AMA policy is that: (1) further research is necessary on how the use of  
27           interpreters--both those who are trained and those who are not--impacts patient  
28           care; (b) treating physicians shall respect and assist the patients' choices whether to  
29           involve capable family members or friends to provide language assistance that is  
30           culturally sensitive and competent, with or without an interpreter who is competent  
31           and culturally sensitive; (c) physicians continue to be resourceful in their use of  
32           other appropriate means that can help facilitate communication--including print  
33           materials, digital and other electronic or telecommunication services with the  
34           understanding, however, of these tools' limitations--to aid Limited English  
35           Proficiency (LEP) patients' involvement in meaningful decisions about their care; d)  
36           patients have expanded access to documentation and communications available in  
37           their preferred language, including appointment reminder calls/messages, post-  
38           appointment summaries, and electronic medical records, through access to trained  
39           interpreter and translator services; and (de) physicians cannot be expected to  
40           provide and fund these translation services for their patients, as the Department of  
41           Health and Human Services' policy guidance currently requires; when trained  
42           medical interpreters are needed, the costs of their services shall be paid directly to  
43           the interpreters by patients and/or third party payers and physicians shall not be  
44           required to participate in payment arrangements.

45           2. Our AMA recognizes the importance of using medical interpreters as a means of  
46           improving quality of care provided to patients with LEP including patients with  
47           sensory impairments.

48           3. Our AMA encourage hospital systems, clinics, residency programs, and medical  
49           schools to promote and incentivize opportunities for physicians, staff, and trainees  
50           to receive medical interpreter training and certification. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

1 Testimony on Resolution 811 was largely supportive of the intent of the resolution to  
2 ensure that patients have access to communications and care in their preferred language.  
3 However, testimony did indicate concerns around the burden that these services may  
4 place on physicians and their practices and around the feasibility of accessing certified  
5 medical interpreters of uncommonly spoken languages. Testimony indicated particular  
6 concern around the financial burden that could result should practices be required to  
7 implement these translation changes. Additionally, testimony outlined the vital nature of  
8 quality interpreters in health care. Testimony indicated that patients who have access to  
9 quality interpreters have better outcomes. Finally, concern was voiced that relying upon  
10 physicians, staff, and trainees could amount to an increased burden. Therefore, your  
11 Reference Committee recommends Resolution 811 be adopted as amended.

1 (11) RESOLUTION 812 -- INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE  
2 IMPROVEMENTS  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that the first  
7 Resolve of Resolution 812 be amended by addition and  
8 deletion to read as follows:  
9

10 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association  
11 support advocate to permanently an increase to the  
12 Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) to 100%  
13 for medical services which are received at or through  
14 an Urban Indian Organization that has a grant or  
15 contract with the Indian Health Service (IHS) and  
16 encourage state and federal governments to reinvest  
17 Medicaid savings from 100% FMAP into tribally-driven  
18 health improvement programs; and be it further  
19

20 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
21

22 Your Reference Committee recommends that the  
23 second Resolve of Resolution 812 be deleted.  
24

25 ~~**RESOLVED**, that our AMA encourage state and federal~~  
26 ~~governments to reinvest Medicaid savings from 100%~~  
27 ~~FMAP into tribally-driven health improvement~~  
28 ~~programs; and be it further~~  
29

30 **RECOMMENDATION C:**  
31

32 Your Reference Committee recommends that the third  
33 Resolve of Resolution 812 be amended by addition and  
34 deletion to read as follows:  
35

36 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA support advocate for greater  
37 physician and federal oversight of the IHS National Core  
38 Formulary, ensuring that the pharmacy benefit for  
39 American Indian and Alaska Native patients represents  
40 the standard-of-care for prevalent diseases and medical  
41 conditions in this population and includes at least two  
42 standard-of-care drugs proven to be equally effective in  
43 each therapeutic category or pharmacologic class, if  
44 available, to be available for use by physicians in  
45 deciding the best treatment options for their patients;  
46 and be it further

1           **RECOMMENDATION D:**

2  
3           Your Reference Committee recommends that the fourth  
4           Resolve of Resolution 812 be deleted.

5  
6           ~~RESOLVED, that our AMA work with IHS and~~  
7           ~~appropriate agencies and organizations to ensure that~~  
8           ~~their National Core Formulary includes at least two~~  
9           ~~standard-of-care drugs proven to be equally effective in~~  
10           ~~each therapeutic category or pharmacologic class, if~~  
11           ~~available, to be used by the physician in deciding the~~  
12           ~~best treatment options for their patients; and be it~~  
13           ~~further~~

14  
15           **RECOMMENDATION E:**

16  
17           Your Reference Committee recommends that the fifth  
18           Resolve of Resolution 812 be amended by addition and  
19           deletion to read as follows:

20  
21           **RESOLVED, that our AMA support permanent**  
22           **reauthorization of the Special Diabetes Program for**  
23           **Indians and the Special Diabetes Program for Type 1**  
24           **Diabetes Research along with inflationary increases for**  
25           **public health and health profession grants for**  
26           **physicians sponsored by IHS; and be it further**

27  
28           **RECOMMENDATION F:**

29  
30           Your Reference Committee recommends that the sixth  
31           Resolve of Resolution 812 be deleted.

32  
33           ~~RESOLVED, that our AMA support biannual inflationary~~  
34           ~~increases for public health and health profession~~  
35           ~~grants sponsored by IHS.~~

36  
37           **RECOMMENDATION G:**

38  
39           Your Reference Committee recommends that  
40           Resolution 812 be adopted as amended.

41  
42           **HOD ACTION: Resolution 812 adopted as amended.**

43  
44           **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate to permanently increase**  
45           **the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) to 100% for medical services which**  
46           **are received at or through an Urban Indian Organization that has a grant or contract with**  
47           **the Indian Health Service (IHS) (Directive to Take Action); and be it further**  
48

1 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage state and federal governments to reinvest  
2 Medicaid savings from 100% FMAP into tribally-driven health improvement programs  
3 (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
4

5 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for greater physician and federal oversight of the  
6 IHS National Core Formulary, ensuring that the pharmacy benefit for American Indian  
7 and Alaska Native patients represents the standard-of-care for prevalent diseases and  
8 medical conditions in this population (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
9

10 RESOLVED, that our AMA work with IHS and appropriate agencies and organizations to  
11 ensure that their National Core Formulary includes at least two standard-of-care drugs  
12 proven to be equally effective in each therapeutic category or pharmacologic class, if  
13 available, to be used by the physician in deciding the best treatment options for their  
14 patients (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
15

16 RESOLVED, that our AMA support permanent reauthorization of the Special Diabetes  
17 Program for Indians (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
18

19 RESOLVED, that our AMA support biannual inflationary increases for public health and  
20 health profession grants sponsored by IHS. (New HOD Policy)  
21

22 Your Reference Committee heard unanimously supportive testimony on Resolution 812.  
23 Commenters noted that the COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the disparities and  
24 shortcomings of the Indian Health Service (IHS), largely due to chronic underfunding of  
25 the agency. The three main tenets of the resolution (i.e., 100% of FMAP for IHS, oversight  
26 of the National Core Formulary, and permanent authorization of the Special Diabetes  
27 Program for Indians) will lead to enhanced and directed advocacy of priorities as identified  
28 by American Indian/Alaska Native-serving health organizations and other important  
29 stakeholders. The Council on Medical Service recognized the importance of the IHS, as it  
30 provides a comprehensive health service delivery system for approximately 2.6 million  
31 American Indians and Alaska Natives who belong to 574 federally recognized Tribes.  
32 While the IHS was previously the only federal health program without advance  
33 appropriations, the Department of Health and Human Services successfully secured  
34 advance appropriations for IHS for Fiscal Year 2024. Therefore, starting in 2024, the  
35 majority of IHS-funded programs, including Tribal Health Programs and Urban Indian  
36 Organizations, will remain funded and operational in the event of a lapse of appropriation.  
37 The Council proffered amendments to streamline the resolution's asks, which several  
38 commenters supported. Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 812 be  
39 adopted as amended.

1 (12) RESOLUTION 813 -- STRENGTHENING EFFORTS  
2 AGAINST HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONSOLIDATION  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 Your Reference Committee recommends that the  
7 second Resolve of Resolution 813 be amended by  
8 deletion to read as follows:  
9

10 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA oppose not-for-profit firm  
11 immunity from FTC competition policy enforcement in  
12 the health care sector, ~~which represent the majority of~~  
13 ~~U.S. hospitals~~ (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
14

15 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

16  
17 Your Reference Committee recommends that the third  
18 Resolve of Resolution 813 be amended by addition and  
19 deletion to read as follows:  
20

21 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA support appropriate lowering  
22 the transaction value thresholds, including cumulative  
23 transaction values, for merger reporting in health care  
24 sectors to ensure that vertical acquisitions in health  
25 care do not evade antitrust scrutiny (New HOD Policy);  
26 and be it further  
27

28 **RECOMMENDATION C:**

29  
30 Your Reference Committee recommends that the fourth  
31 Resolve of Resolution 813 be amended by deletion to  
32 read as follows:  
33

34 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA support health care-specific  
35 advocacy efforts that will strengthen antitrust  
36 enforcement in the health care sector through multiple  
37 mechanisms, ~~including but not limited to a) simplifying~~  
38 ~~the evidentiary burden on plaintiffs and shifting the~~  
39 ~~evidentiary burden to defendants and b) encouraging~~  
40 ~~the FTC to leverage its authority to increase the~~  
41 ~~frequency of challenges in consolidated health care~~  
42 ~~markets.~~ (New HOD Policy)  
43

44 **RECOMMENDATION D:**

45  
46 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
47 Resolution 813 be adopted as amended.  
48

49 **HOD ACTION:** Resolution 813 adopted as amended.



1 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate to adequately resource  
2 competition policy authorities such as the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and  
3 Department of Justice Antitrust Division to perform oversight of health care markets  
4 (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

5  
6 RESOLVED, that our AMA oppose not-for-profit firm immunity from FTC competition  
7 policy enforcement in the health care sector, which represent the majority of U.S.  
8 hospitals (New HOD Policy); and be it further

9  
10 RESOLVED, that our AMA support lowering the transaction value threshold for merger  
11 reporting in health care sectors to ensure that vertical acquisitions in health care do not  
12 evade antitrust scrutiny (New HOD Policy); and be it further

13  
14 RESOLVED, that our AMA support health care-specific advocacy efforts which will  
15 strengthen antitrust enforcement in the health care sector through multiple mechanisms,  
16 including but not limited to a) simplifying the evidentiary burden on plaintiffs and shifting  
17 the evidentiary burden to defendants and b) encouraging the FTC to leverage its  
18 authority to increase the frequency of challenges in consolidated health care markets.  
19 (New HOD Policy)

20  
21 Testimony was mixed on Resolution 813. Testimony in support of Resolution 813 stated  
22 that countless studies have documented the problems associated with health care  
23 consolidation, including increasing costs while limiting access to care.

24  
25 There was concern that as written, resolved clauses 3 and 4 could lead to unintended  
26 consequences, specifically that lowering the threshold for merger review and reporting  
27 could increase the burden on small- and medium-sized physician practices that may wish  
28 to merge and remain small- or medium-sized practices. Lowering the threshold could lead  
29 to costs and administrative burdens that these practices would not be able to afford.

30  
31 The Council on Medical Service shared the concerns raised in previous testimony and  
32 proposed several amendments to the resolved clauses to address these and prevent the  
33 unintended consequence of putting the burden on small- and medium-sized physician  
34 practices if the transaction value threshold is lowered. The Council recommended striking  
35 “which represent the majority of U.S. hospitals” from the second resolved clause, which  
36 was deemed unnecessary. The Council recommended amending the third resolved clause  
37 to support a continuous, cumulative lookback period to address the concern that if a  
38 hospital or a private equity firm acquires one physician practice, the value may fall below  
39 the threshold, but if it acquires many practices over time, eventually the value of all these  
40 transactions will reach the threshold set by the FTC. The Council amendment removed  
41 support for broadly lowering the threshold and put safeguards in place to protect small-  
42 and medium-sized private physician practices. Finally, the Council recommended striking  
43 “through multiple mechanisms, including but not limited to a) simplifying the evidentiary  
44 burden on plaintiffs and shifting the evidentiary burden to defendants and b) encouraging  
45 the FTC to leverage its authority to increase the frequency of challenges in consolidated  
46 health care markets.” This streamlines the fourth resolved clause by removing  
47 unnecessary language.

48

1 The original authors of the resolution did not support striking the text in the fourth resolved  
2 clause, stating that simplifying the evidentiary burden is an essential part of this resolution.  
3 However, your Reference Committee agreed with previous testimony that shifting the  
4 evidentiary burden to defendants still has the potential to harm physicians, especially  
5 those in small- and medium-sized practices.  
6  
7 Your Reference Committee agreed with the amendments proposed by the Council.  
8 Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 813 be adopted as  
9 amended.

- 1 (13) RESOLUTION 817 -- EXPANDING AMA PAYMENT  
2 REFORM WORK AND ADVOCACY TO MEDICAID AND  
3 OTHER NON-MEDICARE PAYMENT MODELS FOR  
4 PEDIATRIC HEALTH CARE AND SPECIALTY  
5 POPULATIONS  
6

7 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
10 **Resolve of Resolution 817 be amended by addition and**  
11 **deletion to read as follows:**

12  
13 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
14 **~~examine and report back on~~ support demonstration**  
15 **projects, carve outs, and adjustments for pediatric**  
16 **patients and services provided to pediatric patients**  
17 **within the payment reform arena (Directive to Take**  
18 **Action)**

19  
20 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

21  
22 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the third**  
23 **Resolve of Resolution 817 be amended by addition and**  
24 **deletion to read as follows:**

25  
26 **RESOLVED, that our AMA support and work with**  
27 **national medical specialty societies that are developing**  
28 **alternative payment models for specific conditions or**  
29 **episodes, target patient populations, such as pediatric**  
30 **populations, health care and medical and surgical**  
31 **specialties and continue to advocate that the Center for**  
32 **Medicare and Medicaid Innovation implement**  
33 **physician-developed payment models; (New HOD**  
34 **Policy)**

35  
36 **RECOMMENDATION C:**

37  
38 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
39 **Resolution 817 be adopted as amended.**

40  
41 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 817 adopted as amended to read**  
42 **as follows:**  
43

1           **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
2 **~~examine and report back on~~ support appropriate**  
3 **demonstration projects, carve outs, and adjustments**  
4 **for pediatric patients and services provided to pediatric**  
5 **patients within the payment reform arena (Directive to**  
6 **Take Action); and be it further**

7  
8           **RESOLVED, that our AMA extend ongoing payment**  
9 **reform research, education, and advocacy to address**  
10 **the needs of specialties and patient populations not**  
11 **served by current CMMI models or other Medicare-**  
12 **focused payment reform efforts (Directive to Take**  
13 **Action); and be it further**

14  
15           **RESOLVED, that our AMA support and work with**  
16 **national medical specialty societies that are developing**  
17 **alternative payment models for specific conditions or**  
18 **episodes, target patient populations, such as including**  
19 **pediatric populations, health care and medical and**  
20 **surgical specialties and continue to advocate that the**  
21 **Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, including**  
22 **the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation; state**  
23 **Medicaid agencies; and other payers implement**  
24 **physician-developed payment models (New HOD**  
25 **Policy); and be it further**

26  
27           **RESOLVED, that our AMA consider improved Medicaid**  
28 **payment rates to be a priority given the critical impact**  
29 **these payment rates have on patient care and patient**  
30 **access to care (New HOD Policy); and be it further**

31  
32           **RESOLVED, that our AMA support and collaborate with**  
33 **state and national medical specialty societies and other**  
34 **interested parties on the development and adoption of**  
35 **physician-developed alternative payment models for**  
36 **pediatric health care that address the distinct**  
37 **prevention and health needs of children and take long-**  
38 **term, life-course impact into account. (New HOD Policy)**

39  
40           **RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association examine and report back on**  
41 **demonstration projects, carve outs, and adjustments for pediatric patients and services**  
42 **provided to pediatric patients within the payment reform arena (Directive to Take Action);**  
43 **and be it further**

44  
45           **RESOLVED, That our AMA extend ongoing payment reform research, education, and**  
46 **advocacy to address the needs of specialties and patient populations not served by**  
47 **current CMMI models or other Medicare-focused payment reform efforts (Directive to**  
48 **Take Action); and be it further**

49

1 RESOLVED, That our AMA support and work with medical specialty societies who are  
2 developing alternative payment models for pediatric health care (New HOD Policy); and  
3 be it further

4  
5 RESOLVED, That our AMA consider improved Medicaid payment rates to be a priority  
6 given the critical impact these payment rates have on patient care and patient access to  
7 care. (New HOD Policy)

8  
9 Testimony strongly supported Resolution 817 and the need to prioritize increasing  
10 Medicaid payment rates, which will in turn improve Medicaid enrollees' access to care and  
11 help maintain the solvency of physicians who care for these patients. Testimony also  
12 noted that pediatric patients are often after-thoughts in discussions of alternative payment  
13 models (APMs) and that APMs designed for adults should not be applied to children.  
14 Speakers were adamant that our AMA should help with both Medicaid payment and APMs  
15 for populations served by the Medicaid program.

16  
17 The Council on Medical Service suggested that the first resolved could be amended to  
18 "support" demonstration projects and adjustments for pediatric patients and services  
19 provided to pediatric patients within the payment reform arena and that "examination and  
20 report back" are not needed. The Council also noted that, at every opportunity and in every  
21 comment letter to CMS in response to proposed Medicaid/CHIP rulemaking, our AMA  
22 advocates for improved Medicaid payment rates that are at a minimum equal to Medicare  
23 rates.

24  
25 The Council on Legislation offered amendments to the third and fourth resolved clauses,  
26 noting that, since Medicaid payment decisions are generally made at the state level, the  
27 best way for our AMA to help AAP achieve its payment reform goals is by supporting multi-  
28 payer models and specialty society-developed APMs. Testimony by the Council  
29 highlighted several examples of our AMA working with and providing support to medical  
30 specialty societies on APMs, including support for APM proposals developed by the  
31 American Academy of Family Physicians and the American College of Physicians on  
32 advanced primary care and medical neighborhoods and improving the Primary Care First  
33 model. According to the Council's testimony, our AMA has also worked closely with  
34 allergists on a payment model for patients with asthma, with the American Society of  
35 Addiction Medicine on a payment model for opioid use disorder treatment, and with the  
36 American College of Emergency Physicians to advocate for a model to support emergency  
37 physicians in preventing inpatient admissions and improving safe patient discharges back  
38 to their communities. The amendment to the third resolved clause proffered by the Council  
39 reflects this ongoing work. The Council suggested amending the fourth resolved clause to  
40 reflect AMA federal and state advocacy efforts that continually highlight access problems  
41 that stem from inadequate Medicaid payment rates while urging the establishment of a  
42 payment floor that is at a minimum 100% of Medicare rates.

43  
44 Your Reference Committee supports the second and fourth resolved clauses as written  
45 and believes amendments to the first and third resolved clauses are consistent with the  
46 intent of Resolution 817. Your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 817 be  
47 adopted as amended.

1 (14) RESOLUTION 819 -- AMEND VIRTUAL CREDIT CARD  
2 POLICY  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 Your Reference Committee recommends that the first  
7 Resolve of Resolution 819 be amended by deletion to  
8 read as follows:  
9

10 ~~RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association~~  
11 ~~make no further statements regarding the “legality” of~~  
12 ~~Virtual Credit Cards (VCCs) (New HOD Policy); and be it~~  
13 ~~further~~

14  
15 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

16  
17 Your Reference Committee recommends that the third  
18 Resolve of Resolution 819 be amended by addition and  
19 deletion to read as follows:  
20

21 ~~RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate on behalf of~~  
22 ~~physicians and plainly state that in no circumstance is~~  
23 ~~it is not advisable or beneficial for medical practices to~~  
24 ~~get paid by VCCs; and be it further.~~  
25

26 **RECOMMENDATION C:**

27  
28 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
29 Resolution 819 be amended by addition of a new  
30 Resolve to read as follows:  
31

32 RESOLVED, that our AMA engage in legislative and  
33 regulatory advocacy efforts to address the growing and  
34 excessive electronic funds transfer (EFT) add-on  
35 service fees charged by payers when paying  
36 physicians, including advocacy efforts directed at: (1)  
37 the issuance of Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
38 Services (CMS) regulatory guidance affirming  
39 physicians’ right to choose and receive timely basic  
40 EFT payments without paying for additional services,  
41 (2) CMS enforcement activities related to this issue, and  
42 (3) physician access to a timely no fee EFT option as an  
43 alternative to virtual credit cards (VCCs).

1           **RECOMMENDATION D:**

2  
3           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
4           **Resolution 819 be adopted as amended.**

5  
6           **RECOMMENDATION E:**

7  
8           **Your Reference Committee recommends that the title of**  
9           **Resolution 819 be changed to read as follows:**

10  
11           **AMEND VIRTUAL CREDIT CARD AND ELECTRONIC**  
12           **FUNDS TRANSFER FEE POLICY**

13  
14           **HOD ACTION: Resolution 819 adopted as amended with a**  
15           **change in title.**

16  
17           RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association (AMA) make no further statements  
18           regarding the “legality” of Virtual Credit Cards (VCCs) (New HOD Policy); and be it  
19           further

20  
21           RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for legislation or regulation that would prohibit the  
22           use of VCCs for electronic health care payments (Directive to Take Action); and be it  
23           further

24  
25           RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate on behalf of physicians and plainly state that in no  
26           circumstance is it advisable or beneficial for medical practices to get paid by VCCs  
27           (Directive to Take Action).

28  
29           Your Reference Committee heard robust testimony on Resolution 819, with several  
30           commenters recommending amendments. One concern was raised pertaining to the  
31           possible antitrust implications of the third resolved clause. Several commenters stated that  
32           physicians should have the freedom to accept these payments if they desire, but it should  
33           be voluntary (i.e., a requirement for a voluntary opt-in, not a need for an opt out). The  
34           author of the resolution and several additional commenters supported alternative  
35           language focused more directly on advocacy to the Department of Health & Human  
36           Services and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). Those in support of  
37           alternative language indicated that the only solution may be to sue CMS for violations of  
38           the Administrative Procedure Act, including the need to overturn illegal regulations that  
39           allow these practices, while another provided a 2016 example where Maryland was able  
40           to pass a law to make VCCs an opt-in for physicians. Yet another referenced a 2014  
41           Interim Meeting adopted resolution (225-I-14), which has not resulted in any significant  
42           change in VCC payments in their practice. One commenter noted that VCCs are loopholes  
43           that insurance companies have used to exploit physicians in private practice and that  
44           many physicians are not even aware that they are being charged “credit card processing  
45           fees” to receive their payments.

46  
47           The Council on Medical Service testified that it wholeheartedly agrees that virtual credit  
48           cards have a significant negative impact on physician practices, both in terms of finances  
49           and administrative burdens. Our AMA has strongly advocated for increased guidance and  
50           transparency, along with fair business practices, regarding virtual credit card payments

1 over the past 10 years. The Council clarified that virtual credit cards are not currently  
2 illegal. A 2012 Interim Final Rule on electronic funds transfer (EFT) issued by the Centers  
3 for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) allows payment by virtual credit cards, and CMS  
4 reiterated in guidance released last year that “adopted HIPAA EFT and ERA standards  
5 permit health plans to pay claims by VCC.” Therefore, the issue at hand is what would be  
6 the most impactful policy for our AMA to adopt to address this issue. Creating policy stating  
7 that our AMA shall refer to virtual credit cards as illegal will not change the current reality  
8 or protect practices from the financial harms imposed by this payment method.  
9 Accordingly, the Council supported the amendments proffered in the Online Member  
10 Forum, that would establish new policy calling on our AMA to advocate for legislation or  
11 regulation that would prohibit the use of VCCs for electronic health care payments. In  
12 addition, the proffered amendment addresses a separate but related issue of add-on  
13 service fees for standard EFT payments. By advocating for legislation or regulation to  
14 address fees with standard EFT payments, our AMA would be taking action to ensure that  
15 physicians have access to free and timely standard electronic payments – which was the  
16 initial intent of the HIPAA EFT standard. Therefore, your Reference Committee  
17 recommends that Resolution 819 be adopted as amended.



## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION IN LIEU OF

1 (15) RESOLUTION 803 -- IMPROVING MEDICAID AND CHIP  
2 ACCESS AND AFFORDABILITY  
3

### 4 RECOMMENDATION A: 5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate  
7 Resolution 803 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 803.  
8

9 RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association  
10 amend Policy H-290.982[10], "Transforming Medicaid  
11 and Long-Term Care and Improving Access to Care for  
12 the Uninsured," by addition and deletion to read as  
13 follows:  
14

15 AMA policy is that our AMA ... (10) supports ~~modest co-~~  
16 ~~pays or income-adjusted premium shares for~~ continued  
17 state flexibility to waive copayments or impose minimal  
18 copayment amounts that are based on income and in  
19 limited circumstances including non-emergent, non-  
20 preventive services, excluding children, who should  
21 not be subject to cost-sharing in Medicaid as a means  
22 of expanding access to coverage for currently  
23 uninsured individuals (Modify Current HOD Policy)  
24

25 HOD ACTION: Resolution 803 adopted as amended to  
26 read:  
27

28 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association  
29 oppose premiums, copayments, and other cost-sharing  
30 methods for Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance  
31 Program, including Section 1115 waiver applications that  
32 would allow states to charge premiums or copayments to  
33 Medicaid beneficiaries (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
34

35 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend  
36 Policy H-290.982[10], "Transforming Medicaid and Long-  
37 Term Care and Improving Access to Care for the  
38 Uninsured," by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
39

40 AMA policy is that our AMA ... ~~(10) supports modest co-~~  
41 ~~pays or income-adjusted premium shares for non-~~  
42 ~~emergent, non-preventive services as a means of~~  
43 ~~expanding access to coverage for currently uninsured~~  
44 ~~individuals~~; (Modify Current HOD Policy) and be it further  
45

1                   **RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage the Centers for**  
2                   **Medicare & Medicaid Services to amend existing Section**  
3                   **1115 waivers to disallow states the ability to charge**  
4                   **premiums or copayments to Medicaid beneficiaries. (New**  
5                   **HOD Policy)**  
6

7                   RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association oppose premiums, copayments,  
8                   and other cost-sharing methods for Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance  
9                   Program, including Section 1115 waiver applications that would allow states to charge  
10                  premiums or copayments to Medicaid beneficiaries (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
11

12                  RESOLVED, that our AMA amend policy H-290.982 "Transforming Medicaid and Long-  
13                  Term Care and Improving Access to Care for the Uninsured" by deletion as follows;  
14

15                  Transforming Medicaid and Long-Term Care and Improving Access to Care for the  
16                  Uninsured H-290.982

17                  AMA policy is that our AMA: (1) urges that Medicaid reform not be undertaken in  
18                  isolation, but rather in conjunction with broader health insurance reform, in order to  
19                  ensure that the delivery and financing of care results in appropriate access and level  
20                  of services for low-income patients;

21                  (2) encourages physicians to participate in efforts to enroll children in adequately  
22                  funded Medicaid and State Children's Health Insurance Programs using the  
23                  mechanism of "presumptive eligibility," whereby a child presumed to be eligible may  
24                  be enrolled for coverage of the initial physician visit, whether or not the child is  
25                  subsequently found to be, in fact, eligible.

26                  (3) encourages states to ensure that within their Medicaid programs there is a  
27                  pluralistic approach to health care financing delivery including a choice of primary  
28                  care case management, partial capitation models, fee-for-service, medical savings  
29                  accounts, benefit payment schedules and other approaches;

30                  (4) calls for states to create mechanisms for traditional Medicaid providers to  
31                  continue to participate in Medicaid managed care and in State Children's Health  
32                  Insurance Programs;

33                  (5) calls for states to streamline the enrollment process within their Medicaid  
34                  programs and State Children's Health Insurance Programs by, for example, allowing  
35                  mail-in applications, developing shorter application forms, coordinating their  
36                  Medicaid and welfare (TANF) application processes, and placing eligibility workers  
37                  in locations where potential beneficiaries work, go to school, attend day care, play,  
38                  pray, and receive medical care;

39                  (6) urges states to administer their Medicaid and SCHIP programs through a single  
40                  state agency;

41                  (7) strongly urges states to undertake, and encourages state medical associations,  
42                  county medical societies, specialty societies, and individual physicians to take part  
43                  in, educational and outreach activities aimed at Medicaid-eligible and SCHIP-  
44                  eligible children. Such efforts should be designed to ensure that children do not go  
45                  without needed and available services for which they are eligible due to  
46                  administrative barriers or lack of understanding of the programs;

47                  (8) supports requiring states to reinvest savings achieved in Medicaid programs into  
48                  expanding coverage for uninsured individuals, particularly children. Mechanisms for  
49                  expanding coverage may include additional funding for the SCHIP earmarked to  
50                  enroll children to higher percentages of the poverty level; Medicaid expansions;

1 providing premium subsidies or a buy-in option for individuals in families with  
2 income between their state's Medicaid income eligibility level and a specified  
3 percentage of the poverty level; providing some form of refundable, advanceable tax  
4 credits inversely related to income; providing vouchers for recipients to use to  
5 choose their own health plans; using Medicaid funds to purchase private health  
6 insurance coverage; or expansion of Maternal and Child Health Programs. Such  
7 expansions must be implemented to coordinate with the Medicaid and SCHIP  
8 programs in order to achieve a seamless health care delivery system, and be  
9 sufficiently funded to provide incentive for families to obtain adequate insurance  
10 coverage for their children;  
11 (9) advocates consideration of various funding options for expanding coverage  
12 including, but not limited to: increases in sales tax on tobacco products; funds made  
13 available through for-profit conversions of health plans and/or facilities; and the  
14 application of prospective payment or other cost or utilization management  
15 techniques to hospital outpatient services, nursing home services, and home health  
16 care services;  
17 ~~(10) supports modest co-pays or income-adjusted premium shares for non-~~  
18 ~~emergent, non-preventive services as a means of expanding access to coverage for~~  
19 ~~currently uninsured individuals; (Modify Current HOD Policy) and be it further~~

20  
21 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to  
22 amend existing Section 1115 waivers to disallow states the ability to charge premiums to  
23 Medicaid beneficiaries. (New HOD Policy)

24  
25 Testimony on Resolution 803 was mixed, with some speakers expressing strong support  
26 for eliminating Medicaid copays and citing studies that have shown that even nominal  
27 cost-sharing can create barriers to care. Additional supportive testimony noted that cost-  
28 sharing requirements pose significant hardships for many Medicaid enrollees, increase  
29 emergency department utilization, and have no impact on appropriateness of care being  
30 sought.

31  
32 Testimony in opposition to Resolution 803 was supportive of modest Medicaid copays in  
33 certain situations to discourage inappropriate utilization of services, which is consistent  
34 with Policy H-290.982[10]. Further testimony was heard on a state's successful use of  
35 copay requirements for the Medicaid expansion population.

36  
37 The Council on Medical Service offered alternate language to amend Policy H-290.982[10]  
38 as a potential compromise between those supportive and opposed to Resolution 803 and  
39 the elimination of all Medicaid cost-sharing. The Council noted that AMA policy (Policies  
40 D-165.942 and D-165.966) has for decades supported state flexibility to develop and test  
41 different Medicaid models, which allows our AMA to support or oppose waivers on a state-  
42 by-state basis. The Council also pointed out that state and federal Medicaid administrators  
43 will not be receptive to calls to eliminate all cost-sharing in Medicaid at this time, since  
44 everyone—including advocacy groups—are completely focused on and overwhelmed by  
45 the unwinding. The Council on Legislation testified in support of this alternate language  
46 and said that adoption of the resolution as written might eliminate opportunities for our  
47 AMA to meaningfully engage in Medicaid waiver design. The Council further stated that  
48 resolved clauses 1 and 3 likely exceed the statutory authority granted to the Centers for  
49 Medicare & Medicaid Services. Your Reference Committee believes the alternate  
50 language suggested by the Council on Medical Service reflects a reasonable middle

1 ground and recommends that Alternate Resolution 803 be adopted in lieu of Resolution  
2 803.

3  
4 (16) RESOLUTION 806 -- EVIDENCE-BASED ANTI-OBESITY  
5 MEDICATIONS AS A COVERED BENEFIT  
6 RESOLUTION 820 -- AFFORDABILITY AND  
7 ACCESSIBILITY OF TREATMENT OF OVERWEIGHT  
8 AND OBESITY

9  
10 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

11  
12 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
13 **Resolution 806 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 806 and**  
14 **Resolution 820.**

15  
16 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
17 **amend Policy H-150.953, “Obesity as a Major Public**  
18 **Health Problem,” by addition of a new clause to read as**  
19 **follows:**

20  
21 **9. Urge all payers to ensure coverage parity for**  
22 **evidence-based treatment of obesity, including FDA-**  
23 **approved medications without exclusions or additional**  
24 **carve-outs.**

25  
26 **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 806 adopted in lieu of**  
27 **Resolution 806 and Resolution 820.**

28  
29 Resolution 806

30 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend Policy H-150.953, “Obesity  
31 as a Major Public Health Problem,” by addition as follows:

32 9. Urge national payers to ensure coverage parity for FDA-approved anti-obesity  
33 medications without exclusions or additional carve-outs. (Modify Current HOD  
34 Policy)

35  
36 Resolution 820

37 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association join in efforts to convince Congress  
38 to address the affordability and accessibility of prevention and evidence-based treatment  
39 of obesity across the United States as well as, urge individual state delegations to  
40 directly advocate for their state insurance agencies and insurance providers in their  
41 jurisdiction to: 1. Revise their policies to ensure that prevention and evidence-based  
42 treatment of obesity is covered for patients who meet the appropriate medical criteria;  
43 and 2. Ensure that insurance policies in their states do not discriminate against potential  
44 evidence-based treatment of obese patients based on age, gender, race, ethnicity,  
45 socioeconomic status. (Directive to Take Action)

46  
47 Your Reference Committee heard overwhelming testimony in support of combining  
48 Resolutions 806 and 820, including support from both authors. There was strong support  
49 for amending AMA Policy H-150.953 to ensure coverage parity for evidence-based  
50 treatment of obesity, including medications. While concerns were raised regarding the cost

1 of covering anti-obesity medications, your Reference Committee believes existing policy  
2 adequately addresses these concerns. For these reasons, your Reference Committee  
3 recommends Alternate Resolution 806 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 820.

4  
5 (17) RESOLUTION 807 – ANY WILLING PROVIDER

6  
7 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
10 **Resolution 807 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 807.**

11  
12 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
13 **support improved physician access to provider**  
14 **networks by continuing to work with interested state**  
15 **medical associations to enact our AMA Physicians Fair**  
16 **Process Protections model act, which requires health**  
17 **insurers to provide physicians with due process prior**  
18 **to making changes to, terminating physicians from, or**  
19 **denying physicians participation in, a provider network.**  
20 **(New HOD Policy)**

21  
22 **HOD ACTION: Original Resolution 807 adopted.**

23  
24 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association shall develop and advocate for  
25 model "Any Willing Provider" legislation nationwide, enabling all physicians to build  
26 successful practices and deliver quality patient care (Directive to Take Action); and be it  
27 further

28  
29 RESOLVED, that our AMA shall lobby for federal regulations or legislation mandating  
30 insurers to implement "Any Willing Provider" policies as a prerequisite for participating in  
31 federally-supported programs (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

32  
33 RESOLVED, that our AMA will work with state and national organizations, including  
34 insurance companies, to promote and support the adoption of "Any Willing Provider"  
35 laws, and will monitor the implementation of these laws to ensure that they are having a  
36 positive impact on access to quality health care. (Directive to Take Action)

37  
38 Testimony on Resolution 807 was mixed. Supportive testimony indicated that this  
39 resolution could have a positive effect on maintaining private practice viability, especially  
40 for early career physicians. Comments made in opposition to mandating "any willing  
41 provider" policies indicated that these policies could result in negative consequences such  
42 as acceptance of non-physicians or physicians who do not provide high quality care.  
43 Testimony indicated that these policies may also be problematic for physician-led groups  
44 and integrated health systems and that our AMA's focus should be on competition in  
45 insurer markets and ensuring network adequacy. Testimony also pointed out that  
46 insurance companies will never adopt "any willing provider" policies, as requested in the  
47 third resolved clause.

48  
49 The Council on Medical Service highlighted existing AMA model legislation, which is  
50 requested in the first resolved clause, and proposed alternate language supporting the

1 Physicians Fair Process Protections model act, which requires health insurers to provide  
2 physicians with due process prior to making changes to, terminating physicians from, or  
3 denying physicians participation in, a provider network. The Council also pointed to  
4 several strong policies (including Policies H-285.984, D-285.972 and H-285.908) intended  
5 to protect physicians from unfairly being excluded from provider networks.  
6

7 The Council on Legislation testified in support of the alternate language and the existing  
8 model bill which was written to provide a high level of fair process to physicians. The  
9 Council noted that “any willing provider” policies are supported by physicians and medical  
10 societies in some states; however, other states may have competing views on the  
11 effectiveness and appropriateness of such laws. Amendments proffered online and in-  
12 person suggested replacing “any willing provider” with “any willing physician” or “any  
13 qualified physician;” however, additional testimony emphasized that “any willing provider”  
14 is the commonly recognized term used across states. Your Reference Committee agrees  
15 and favors alternate language supportive of our AMA’s model bill and reflective of  
16 testimony highlighting the need for improved physician access to provider networks.  
17 Accordingly, your Reference Committee recommends adoption of Alternate Resolution  
18 807 in lieu of Resolution 807.

1 (18) RESOLUTION 808 -- PROSTHODONTIC COVERAGE  
2 AFTER ONCOLOGIC RECONSTRUCTION  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
7 **Resolution 808 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 808.**  
8

9 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
10 **amend Policy H-475.992, "Definitions of "Cosmetic"**  
11 **and "Reconstructive" Surgery," by addition and**  
12 **deletion:**  
13

14 **Definitions of "Cosmetic" and "Reconstructive"**  
15 **Surgery H-475.992**

16 (1) Our AMA supports the following definitions of  
17 "cosmetic" and "reconstructive" surgery: Cosmetic  
18 surgery is performed to reshape normal structures  
19 of the body in order to improve the patient's  
20 appearance and self-esteem. Reconstructive  
21 surgery is performed on abnormal structures of the  
22 body, including prosthodontic reconstruction  
23 (including dental implants) caused by congenital  
24 defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma,  
25 infection, tumors, or disease. ~~It is generally~~  
26 ~~performed to improve function, but may also be~~  
27 ~~done to approximate a normal appearance.~~ (2) Our  
28 AMA supports that reconstructive surgery be  
29 covered by all insurers and encourages third party  
30 payers to use these definitions in determining  
31 services eligible for coverage under the plans they  
32 offer or administer.  
33

34 **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 808 adopted in lieu of**  
35 **Resolution 808 to read as follows:**  
36

1           **Definitions of "Cosmetic" and "Reconstructive"**  
2           **Surgery H-475.992**

3           **(2) Our AMA supports the following definitions of**  
4           **"cosmetic" and "reconstructive" surgery: Cosmetic**  
5           **surgery is performed to reshape normal structures**  
6           **of the body in order to improve the patient's**  
7           **appearance and self-esteem. Reconstructive**  
8           **surgery is performed on abnormal structures of the**  
9           **body, including prosthodontic reconstruction**  
10           **(including dental implants) caused by congenital**  
11           **defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma,**  
12           **infection, tumors, or disease. It is generally**  
13           **performed to improve function, but may also be**  
14           **done to approximate a normal appearance.** (2) Our  
15           **AMA supports that reconstructive surgery be**  
16           **covered by all insurers and encourages third party**  
17           **payers to use these definitions in determining**  
18           **services eligible for coverage under the plans they**  
19           **offer or administer.**

20  
21           **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association with appropriate stakeholders to**  
22           **advocate: (a) that prosthodontic reconstruction (including dental implants) after orofacial**  
23           **reconstruction secondary to oncologic resection be covered by all insurers, (b) that such**  
24           **coverage, shall include treatment which, in the opinion of the treating physician is**  
25           **medically necessary to optimize the patient's appearance and function to their original**  
26           **form as much as possible, and (c) that such insurability be portable, i.e. not denied as a**  
27           **pre-existing condition if the patients insurance coverage changes before treatment has**  
28           **been initiated or completed. (Directive to Take Action)**

29  
30           Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on Resolution 808. Opponents  
31           suggested that the scope is too narrow as patients lose dentition for a myriad of reasons  
32           besides cancer. Supporters indicated that dental care *is* health care and has a direct  
33           impact on an individual's nutritional intake and overall health. Further, dentition is a  
34           cornerstone of psychosocial well-being. An amendment and title change were proffered  
35           to include trauma as a covered indication. The Council on Medical Service testified that  
36           existing AMA policy addresses the medical necessity of prosthodontic reconstruction  
37           following oncologic procedures and recommended amending the resolution to reinforce  
38           AMA policy. Your Reference Committee identified amendments to existing policy that fulfill  
39           the intent of the resolution and, therefore, recommends that Alternate Resolution 808 be  
40           adopted in lieu of Resolution 808.

41



1 (19) RESOLUTION 814 -- PROVIDING PARITY FOR  
2 MEDICARE FACILITY FEES

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
7 **Resolution 814 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 814.**

8  
9 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
10 **continue advocating for an annual, inflation-based**  
11 **update to Medicare physician payment, which will**  
12 **increase payment parity across outpatient sites of**  
13 **service by allocating additional funds for the Medicare**  
14 **physician payment system. (New HOD Policy)**

15  
16 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 814 referred for decision.**

17  
18 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association promote awareness that the ‘site of  
19 service’ payment differential does not reflect quality of care (Directive to Take Action);  
20 and be it further

21  
22 RESOLVED, that our AMA seek legislative action or relief for independent physician  
23 practices, including rural and underserved practices, to be paid equally for office-based  
24 procedures whether or not they practice in offices, facilities or hospitals (Directive to  
25 Take Action); and be it further

26  
27 RESOLVED, that our AMA amend policy D-330.902, The Site-of-Service Differential, by  
28 addition to read as follows:

29  
30 Our AMA will produce a graphic report yearly illustrating the fiscal losses and  
31 inequities that practices without facility fees have endured for decades as a result of  
32 the site of service differential factoring in inflation. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

33  
34 Testimony on Resolution 814 was mixed. Supportive testimony emphasized that, in order  
35 to preserve independent physician practices, services provided in hospitals and physician  
36 practices must be paid equally. Similar to testimony offered in the Online Member Forum,  
37 the Council on Medical Service maintained that this resolution is addressed by numerous  
38 AMA policies developed over the years to address payment differentials across outpatient  
39 sites of service. The Council proffered alternate language that is consistent with existing  
40 policy and our AMA’s Medicare physician payment efforts. The Council spoke specifically  
41 against adoption of the third resolved clause, explaining that the graphic report called for  
42 in Policy D-330.902 was completed earlier this year but the data provided only limited  
43 information on the payment differential and was not useful to physicians or to our AMA’s  
44 advocacy in support of payment parity.

45  
46 The Council on Legislation testified in support of the alternate language proffered by the  
47 Council on Medical Service, stating that our AMA has addressed parity concerns for many  
48 years using robust AMA policy which supports site-neutral payments without lowering total  
49 Medicare payments (Policy D-330.902), calls for payment equity between hospital  
50 outpatient services and similar services in physician offices (Policy H-240.993), and urges

1 third party payers to implement coverage policies that do not unfairly discriminate between  
2 hospital-owned and independently-owned outpatient facilities with respect to payment of  
3 “facility” costs (Policy H-240.979). The Council explained that AMA’s advocacy supports  
4 site neutrality and recognizes that achieving parity is best accomplished by increases in  
5 physician payment, underscoring that most policy proposals addressing problematic pay  
6 differentials would actually reduce payments for all sites to rates paid at the least costly  
7 setting, usually by lowering payments for all sites to Medicare physician fee schedule  
8 rates. The Council spoke against the second resolved clause because it could lower  
9 physician payments for everyone. Instead, the Council stated that our AMA strongly  
10 advocates for site-neutral payments that do not lower total Medicare payments and urges  
11 Congress to allocate additional funds into the payment system through legislation,  
12 including H.R. 2474, which provides an inflation-based payment update based on the  
13 Medicare Economic Index.

14  
15 Your Reference Committee agrees that several AMA policies address the intent of  
16 Resolution 814 and recognizes that advocating for an annual, inflation-based update to  
17 Medicare physician payment will increase payment parity. Accordingly, your Reference  
18 Committee recommends that Alternate Resolution 814 be adopted in lieu of Resolution  
19 814.

1 (20) RESOLUTION 815 -- LONG-TERM CARE AND  
2 SUPPORT SERVICES FOR SENIORS  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
7 **Resolution 815 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 815.**  
8

9 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
10 **amend Policy D-280.982, Promoting and Ensuring Safe,**  
11 **High Quality, and Affordable Elder Care Through**  
12 **Examining and Advocating for Better Regulation of and**  
13 **Alternatives to the Current, Growing For-Profit Long**  
14 **Term Care Options, by addition to read as follows:**  
15

16 **Promoting and Ensuring Safe, High Quality, and**  
17 **Affordable Elder Care Through Examining and**  
18 **Advocating for Better Regulation of and Alternatives to**  
19 **the Current, Growing For-Profit Long Term Care**  
20 **Options D-280.982**

21 **1. Our AMA will advocate for business models in long**  
22 **term care for the elderly which incentivize and promote**  
23 **the ethical and equitable use of resources to maximize**  
24 **care quality, staff and resident safety, and resident**  
25 **quality of life, and which hold patients' interests as**  
26 **paramount over maximizing profit.**

27 **2. Our AMA will, in collaboration with other**  
28 **stakeholders, including major payers, advocate for**  
29 **further research into alternatives to current options for**  
30 **long term care to promote the highest quality and value**  
31 **long term care services and supports (LTSS) models as**  
32 **well as functions and structures which best support**  
33 **these models for care.**

1           **RESOLVED, that our AMA amend Policy H-280.945,**  
2           **Financing of Long-Term Services and Supports, by**  
3           **addition to read as follows:**

4  
5           **Financing of Long-Term Services and Supports H-**  
6           **280.945**

7           **Our AMA supports:**

8           **(1) policies and incentives that standardize and simplify**  
9           **private Long Term Care Insurance (LTCI) to achieve**  
10           **increased coverage and improved affordability for all**  
11           **Americans; (2) adding transferable and portable LTCI**  
12           **coverage as part of workplace automatic enrollment**  
13           **with an opt-out provision potentially available to both**  
14           **current employees and retirees; (3) allowing employer-**  
15           **based retirement savings to be used for LTCI premiums**  
16           **and LTSS expenses, including supporting penalty-free**  
17           **withdrawals from retirement savings accounts for**  
18           **purchase of private LTCI; (4) innovations in LTCI**  
19           **product design, including the insurance of home and**  
20           **community-based services, and the marketing of long-**  
21           **term care products with health insurance, life**  
22           **insurance, and annuities; (5) permitting Medigap plans**  
23           **to offer a limited LTSS benefit as an optional**  
24           **supplemental benefit or as separate insurance policy;**  
25           **(6) Medicare Advantage plans offering LTSS in their**  
26           **benefit packages; (7) permitting Medigap and Medicare**  
27           **Advantage plans to offer a respite care benefit as an**  
28           **optional benefit; (8) a back-end public catastrophic**  
29           **long-term care insurance program; (9) incentivizing**  
30           **states to expand the availability of and access to home**  
31           **and community-based services; and (10) better**  
32           **integration of health and social services and supports,**  
33           **including the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the**  
34           **Elderly. (Modify HOD Policy)**

1           **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association  
2 amend Policy H-280.991, Policy Directions for the  
3 Financing of Long-Term Care, by addition to read as  
4 follows:

5  
6           **Policy Directions for the Financing of Long-Term Care**  
7 **H-280.991**

8           **1. Our AMA believes that programs to finance long-term**  
9 **care should: (1) assure access to needed services when**  
10 **personal resources are inadequate to finance care; (2)**  
11 **protect personal autonomy and responsibility in the**  
12 **selection of LTC service providers; (3) prevent**  
13 **impoverishment of the individual or family in the face of**  
14 **extended or catastrophic service costs; (4) account for**  
15 **equity in order to assure affordability of long-term care**  
16 **for all Americans (45) cover needed services in a timely,**  
17 **coordinated manner in the least restrictive setting**  
18 **appropriate to the health care needs of the individual;**  
19 **(56) coordinate benefits across different LTC financing**  
20 **program; (67) provide coverage for the medical**  
21 **components of long-term care through Medicaid for all**  
22 **individuals with income below 100 percent of the**  
23 **poverty level; (78) provide sliding scale subsidies for**  
24 **the purchase of LTC insurance coverage for individuals**  
25 **with income between 100-200 percent of the poverty**  
26 **level; (89) encourage private sector LTC coverage**  
27 **through an asset protection program; equivalent to the**  
28 **amount of private LTC coverage purchased; (910)**  
29 **create tax incentives to allow individuals to**  
30 **prospectively finance the cost of LTC coverage,**  
31 **encourage employers to offer such policies as a part of**  
32 **employee benefit packages and otherwise treat**  
33 **employer-provided coverage in the same fashion as**  
34 **health insurance coverage, and allow tax-free**  
35 **withdrawals from IRAs and Employee Trusts for**  
36 **payment of LTC insurance premiums and expenses;**  
37 **and (4011) authorize a tax deduction or credit to**  
38 **encourage family care giving. Consumer information**  
39 **programs should be expanded to emphasize the need**  
40 **for prefunding anticipated costs for LTC and to**  
41 **describe the coverage limitations of Medicare,**  
42 **Medicaid, and traditional medigap policies. State**  
43 **medical associations should be encouraged to seek**  
44 **appropriate legislation or regulation in their**  
45 **jurisdictions to: (a) provide an environment within their**  
46 **states that permit innovative LTC financing and delivery**  
47 **arrangements, and (b) assure that private LTC financing**  
48 **and delivery systems, once developed, provide the**  
49 **appropriate safeguards for the delivery of high quality**  
50 **care. (Modify HOD Policy)**

1           **The AMA continues to evaluate and support additional**  
2           **health system reform legislative initiatives that could**  
3           **increase states' flexibility to design and implement**  
4           **long-term care delivery and financing programs. The**  
5           **AMA will also encourage and support the legislative**  
6           **and funding changes needed to enable more accurate**  
7           **and disaggregated collection and reporting of data on**  
8           **health care spending by type of service, so as to enable**  
9           **more informed decisions as to those social**  
10          **components of long-term care that should not be**  
11          **covered by public or private health care financing**  
12          **mechanisms. 2. Our AMA will work with Centers for**  
13          **Medicare & Medicaid Services and other relevant**  
14          **stakeholders to formulate appropriate medical**  
15          **insurance plans to provide long-term care coverage for**  
16          **patients with Alzheimer's and other forms of dementia.**  
17          **(Modify HOD Policy)**

18  
19          **RESOLVED, that our AMA support increased**  
20          **awareness and education about long-term care**  
21          **insurance, including a mandate for public and private**  
22          **insurers to provide such information to potential**  
23          **enrollees during their annual health insurance election.**  
24          **(New HOD Policy)**

25  
26                 **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 815 adopted in lieu of**  
27                 **Resolution 815.**

28  
29          RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate that private payers offer  
30          an affordable insurance product[s] to address long-term care needs (Directive to Take  
31          Action); and be it further

32  
33          RESOLVED, that our AMA with other interested organizations, including the insurance  
34          industry, explore ways to ensure the viability of long-term care insurance by a mix of  
35          mandates and/or incentives that can be advocated for (Directive to Take Action); and be  
36          it further

37  
38          RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for equity in the financing of long-term care in order  
39          to assure affordable care of long-term care for all Americans (Directive To Take Action);  
40          and be it further

41  
42          RESOLVED, that our AMA reaffirm Policy H-25.991, to continue to advocate for fiscal  
43          support for "aging in place" by promoting state and federal policy to expand home and  
44          community-based services (Reaffirm HOD Policy); and be it further

45  
46          RESOLVED, that our AMA promote research regarding evidence-based interventions to  
47          assure the quality of long-term care for seniors both in the home and institutional  
48          settings. (Directive to Take Action)

49

1 Your Reference Committee heard unanimously supportive testimony of Resolution 815  
2 with comments emphasizing the need to equitably prepare for the demands that will be  
3 placed on Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS) as Baby Boomers age. Your  
4 Reference Committee recognizes that many individuals do not have access to quality,  
5 equitable, and affordable long-term care. The Council on Medical Service offered Alternate  
6 Resolution 815 that leveraged amendments to existing policy to promote quality,  
7 equitable, and affordable long-term care for all Americans. Accordingly, your Reference  
8 Committee recommends adopting Alternate Resolution in lieu of Resolution 815.

## RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL

- 1 (21) COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE REPORT 7 --  
 2 SUSTAINABLE PAYMENT FOR COMMUNITY  
 3 PRACTICES

4  
 5 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
 6

7 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Council**  
 8 **on Medical Service Report 7 be referred.**  
 9

10 **HOD ACTION: Council on Medical Service Report 7**  
 11 **referred.**  
 12

13 The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of  
 14 Resolution 108-A-23, and the remainder of the report be filed:  
 15

- 16 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) amend Policy H-290.976[2] by  
 17 addition and deletion, and modify the title by deletion, as follows:  
 18

19 ~~Enhanced SCHIP Enrollment, Outreach, and Reimbursement Payment~~ H-290.976

20 1. It is the policy of our AMA that prior to or concomitant with states' expansion of  
 21 State Children's Health Insurance Programs (SCHIP) to adult coverage, our AMA  
 22 urge all states to maximize their efforts at outreach and enrollment of SCHIP  
 23 eligible children, using all available state and federal funds.

24 2. Our AMA affirms its commitment to advocating for reasonable SCHIP, ~~and~~  
 25 Medicaid, and private insurance payment reimbursement for its medical  
 26 providers, defined as at minimum 100 percent of RBRVS Medicare allowable.  
 27 (Modify Current HOD Policy)  
 28

- 29 2. That our AMA amend Policy H-385.921 by addition and deletion, and modify the  
 30 title by deletion, as follows:  
 31

32 ~~Health Care Access for Medicaid Patients~~ H-385.921

33 It is AMA policy that to increase and maintain access to health care for all,  
 34 payment for physician providers for Medicaid, TRICARE, ~~and~~ any other publicly  
 35 funded insurance plan, and private insurance must be at minimum 100 percent of  
 36 the RBRVS Medicare allowable. (Modify Current HOD Policy)  
 37

- 38 3. That our AMA reaffirm Policy D-400.990, which seeks legislation and/or  
 39 regulation to prevent insurance companies from utilizing a physician payment  
 40 schedule below the updated Medicare professional fee schedule. (Reaffirm HOD  
 41 Policy)  
 42

- 43 4. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-385.986, which opposes any type of national  
 44 mandatory fee schedule. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
 45

- 46 5. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-200.949, which supports development of  
 47 administrative mechanisms to assist primary care physicians in the logistics of



1 their practices to help ensure professional satisfaction and practice sustainability,  
2 support increased financial incentives for physicians practicing primary care,  
3 especially those in rural and urban underserved areas, and advocate for public  
4 and private payers to develop physician payment systems to promote primary  
5 care and specialty practices in progressive, community-based models of  
6 integrated care focused on quality and outcomes. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

7  
8 6. That our AMA reaffirm Policy D-405.988, which calls for advocacy in Congress to  
9 ensure adequate payment for services rendered by private practicing physicians,  
10 creating and maintaining a reference document establishing principles for entering  
11 into and sustaining a private practice, and issuing a report in collaboration with the  
12 Private Practice Physicians Section at least every two years to communicate  
13 efforts to support independent medical practices. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

14  
15 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on CMS Report 7, with some strongly  
16 supporting the report as written and others recommending referral. Those supporting  
17 referral provided robust testimony, indicating that the report did not adequately address  
18 the impact of Medicaid rates on community practice payments as demonstrated by its  
19 narrow focus and recommendations that co-opted existing AMA Medicaid policies.  
20 Further, report recommendations were deemed deficient since they did not uncouple  
21 private payer rates from a Medicare benchmark, thus continuing to tether private payment  
22 to a dropping Medicare rate and possibly encouraging insurers currently paying more than  
23 100 percent of the Medicare allowable to lower payment to that level. While your  
24 Reference Committee acknowledges that CMS opposed referral as the report responded  
25 to the specific referred resolution on Medicare versus private payment, testimony offered  
26 additional suggestions not addressed in the report. Accordingly, your Reference  
27 Committee recommends that CMS Report 7 be referred to allow reconsideration of a) non-  
28 Medicare benchmarks for private payers; b) a minimum government rate, including  
29 Medicaid; and c) the impact that rates below these benchmarks have on small community  
30 practices.

31  
32 (22) RESOLUTION 802 -- IMPROVING NONPROFIT  
33 HOSPITAL CHARITY CARE POLICIES

34  
35 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

36  
37 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
38 **Resolution 802 be referred.**

39  
40 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 802 referred.**

41  
42 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for legislation and  
43 regulations that require nonprofit hospitals to notify and screen all patients for financial  
44 assistance according to their own eligibility criteria prior to billing (Directive to Take  
45 Action); and be it further

46  
47 RESOLVED, that our AMA support efforts to establish regulatory standards for nonprofit  
48 hospital financial assistance eligibility (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
49

1 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourages the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services  
2 (CMS) to publish the charity-care-to-expense ratio and the charity-care-to-benefit ratio  
3 for hospitals listed in Medicare Cost Reports to improve transparency and compliance of  
4 charitable care and community benefit activities. (New HOD Policy)

5 Testimony on Resolution 802 was mixed. Opposition noted that the resolution did not  
6 accurately address specific benchmarks for charity to expense and charity to benefit  
7 ratios. Some supported only the third resolved clause, stating that nonprofit hospitals have  
8 significantly benefited from taxation relief without providing sufficient charity care. The  
9 Council on Medical Service offered interest in studying the issue. Given the mixed  
10 testimony, your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 802 be referred.

11

12 (23) RESOLUTION 818 -- AMENDMENT TO AMA POLICY ON  
13 HEALTH CARE SYSTEM REFORM PROPOSALS

14

15 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

16

17 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
18 **Resolve of Resolution 818 not be adopted.**

19

20 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

21

22 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
23 **second Resolve of Resolution 818 be referred.**

24

25 **HOD ACTION: The first Resolve of Resolution 818 not**  
26 **adopted and the second Resolve of Resolution 818**  
27 **referred.**

28

29 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association remove opposition to single-payer  
30 health care delivery systems from its policy, and instead evaluate all health care system  
31 reform proposals based on our stated principles as in AMA policy (Directive to Take  
32 Action); and be it further

33

34 RESOLVED, that our AMA support a national unified financing health care system that  
35 meets the principles of freedom of choice, freedom and sustainability of practice, and  
36 universal access to quality care for patients. (New HOD Policy)

37

38 Testimony on Resolution 818 was mixed, with opinions ranging from strong support to  
39 strong opposition for removing AMA opposition to single-payer health care systems from  
40 AMA policy. Referral was also suggested given the complexity of the topic and its conflict  
41 with numerous AMA policies.

42

43 Testimony highlighted the benefits of single payer systems, stating that they save lives,  
44 reduce administrative burdens, unify health care financing in multi- or single payer  
45 systems by public and/or private payers, and expand freedom of choice/practice. Some  
46 suggested that only a single payer system or a model including a public option alongside  
47 private insurance could achieve universal coverage. Further, proponents of the resolution  
48 stated that a neutral stance on single payer systems would allow our AMA to evaluate all  
49 health reform proposals for consistency with AMA policy and principles.

1  
2 Opposition affirmed support for a pluralistic system that ensures choice of coverage and  
3 cited problems with monopoly power in single payer systems and analogs such as  
4 Medicare, Medicaid, and Indian Health Service programs. Testimony stated that a single  
5 payer system would restrict patient access to care, limit physician autonomy, and erode  
6 physician practice sustainability. Concerns were expressed that adoption of this resolution  
7 would jeopardize our AMA's efforts to fix Medicare physician payment.

8 The Chair of the Board of Trustees testified on behalf of the Board in opposition to  
9 Resolution 818, stating that a uniform health care financing system would not necessarily  
10 guarantee access to timely, affordable, and high-quality care and could potentially cause  
11 harm to patients. Furthermore, the Board Chair emphasized that adoption of this resolution  
12 would severely compromise AMA Medicare physician payment reform advocacy efforts  
13 and undermine our AMA's relationships with key members of Congress across all parties.  
14

15 The Council on Medical Service recommended that Resolution 818 not be adopted. The  
16 Council on Legislation indicated that current AMA policy does not preclude our AMA from  
17 evaluating all health reform proposals.  
18

19 Your Reference Committee appreciates all of the testimony provided in the Online  
20 Member Forum and during the in-person hearing. Having heard substantial testimony  
21 opposing the first resolved clause, as well as apprehension about the second resolved  
22 clause, your Reference Committee recommends that the first resolved clause Resolution  
23 818 not be adopted and the second resolved clause be referred.

1 (24) RESOLUTION 821 -- MODERNIZING THE  
2 AMA/SPECIALTY SOCIETY RVS UPDATE COMMITTEE  
3 (RUC) PROCESSES  
4

5 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
6

7 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
8 **Resolution 821 be referred.**  
9

10 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 821 referred.**  
11

12 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association encourage the AMA/Specialty  
13 Society RVS Update Committee (RUC) to modernize the RUC's processes and  
14 implement the following principles:

15 1. Data-Driven Decision Making: Enhance the data used in making recommendations by  
16 shifting from almost exclusive reliance on surveys of physicians and others who perform  
17 services to broader use of evidence-based data and metadata (e.g., procedure time from  
18 operating logs, hospital length of stay data, and other extant data sources) that permit  
19 assessment of resource use and the relative value of physician and other qualified  
20 healthcare professional services comprehensively. This can ensure that data is reliable,  
21 verifiable, and can be accurately compared to or integrated with other important  
22 databases.

23 2. Collaboration and Transparency: Seek collaboration with healthcare data experts,  
24 stakeholders, and relevant organizations to maintain transparent data collection and  
25 analysis methodologies.

26 3. Continuous Review and Adaptation: Expand and enhance its system for continuous  
27 review and adaptation of relative value determinations beyond its Relativity Assessment  
28 Workgroup and other current strategies (e.g., New Technology/New Services list) to stay  
29 aligned with evolving healthcare practices and technologies.

30 4. Equity and Access: Work with the Current Procedural Terminology Editorial Panel and  
31 others, as appropriate, to identify the impact that factors related to healthcare equity and  
32 access have on the resources used to provide the services of physicians and other  
33 qualified healthcare professionals and how to account for those resources in the  
34 description and subsequent valuation of those services.

35 5. Broader Engagement: Actively engage with other parties to gather input and ensure  
36 that relative value determinations align with the broader healthcare community's goals  
37 and values.

38 6. Education and Training: Invest in the education and training of its members, AMA and  
39 specialty society staff, and other participants (e.g., specialty society RUC advisors) to  
40 build expertise in evidence-based data analysis and metadata utilization.

41 7. Timely Implementation: Invest the necessary resources and establish a clear timeline  
42 for the implementation of these modernization efforts, with regular progress self-  
43 assessments and adjustments as needed (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
44

45 RESOLVED, that our AMA provide an informational report back to the House of  
46 Delegates at the 2025 annual meeting on the RUC process and modernizations efforts.  
47 (Directive to take Action)  
48

1 Your Reference Committee heard vigorous testimony regarding Resolution 821.  
2 Supportive testimony stated that the current RUC process is dated and could benefit from  
3 modernization by leveraging additional data to supplement the RUC survey process.

4  
5 Many supported referral, specifically because of the complexity of the RUC and necessity  
6 of defining what data was available to determine an accurate fiscal note. Opposition did  
7 not consider this resolution relevant for this meeting and found no urgency for its  
8 consideration. Some, including the Council on Medical Service, recommended  
9 reaffirmation of existing policy. It was noted that our AMA cannot “direct” the RUC to follow  
10 specific methodology and process as the RUC operates independently of our AMA and  
11 must follow federal law in submitting recommendations to the Centers for Medicare &  
12 Medicaid Services.

13  
14 Our AMA is currently funding a multi-million dollar Physician Practice Information (PPI)  
15 Survey to collect practice cost data and improve the accuracy of the RBRVS in determining  
16 Medicare physician payment. Rather than micromanaging the RUC process, organized  
17 medicine must work with policymakers on immediate and long-term solutions to reform  
18 the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule.

19  
20 Given disparate testimony, your Reference Committee recommends referring Resolution  
21 821.

## RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION

1 (25) RESOLUTION 809 -- OUTSOURCING OF  
2 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLINICAL WORK TO  
3 DIFFERENT TIME ZONES -- AN ISSUE OF EQUITY,  
4 DIVERSITY, AND INCLUSION  
5

6 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
7

8 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
9 **Resolution 809 be referred for decision.**  
10

11 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 809 referred for decision.**  
12

13 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate that health plans that  
14 outsource their customer service facing operations to foreign countries in time zones  
15 separated by more than 4 hours from the US should implement 16 or 24-hour availability  
16 for their support services staffed by outsourced employees to allow local day shift work  
17 schedules for their own outsourced employees in different time zones and provider  
18 employees located in similar time zones (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
19

20 RESOLVED, that our AMA support national legislation that calls on health plans that  
21 outsource their customer service facing operations to foreign countries in time zones  
22 separated by more than 4 hours from the US to implement 16 or 24-hour availability for  
23 their support services staffed by outsourced employees to allow local day shift work  
24 schedules for their own outsourced employees in different time zones and provider  
25 employees located in similar time zones (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
26

27 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for fair treatment of outsourced employees in vastly  
28 different time zones by health plans. (Directive to Take Action)  
29

30 Testimony was mixed on Resolution 809. Opposition stated that it was beyond the scope  
31 of our AMA. The Board of Trustees recommended that this item be referred for decision  
32 in order to be incorporated into an ongoing Board report. Your Reference Committee  
33 recommends that Resolution 809 be referred for decision.

- 1 This concludes the report of Reference Committee J. I would like to thank Shawn Baca,
- 2 MD, Alëna Balasanova, MD, Anna Brown, MD, MPhil, F. Wilson Jackson, III, MD, Jana
- 3 Montgomery, MD, Bing Pao, MD, and all those who testified before the Committee.

---

Shawn Baca, MD (Alternate)  
Florida

---

F. Wilson Jackson, III, MD  
Pennsylvania

---

Alëna Balasanova, MD  
American Academy of Addiction  
Psychiatry

---

Jana Montgomery, MD (Alternate)  
American College of Cardiology

---

Anna Brown, MD, MPhil (Alternate)  
Women Physicians Section

---

Bing Pao, MD (Alternate)  
California

---

Man-Kit Leung, MD  
California  
Chair

## DISCLAIMER

**The following is a preliminary report of actions taken by the House of Delegates at its 2023 Interim Meeting and should not be considered final. Only the Official Proceedings of the House of Delegates reflect official policy of the Association.**

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES (I-23)

Report of Reference Committee K

Elisa Choi, MD, Chair

### 1 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION**

- 2
- 3 1. Board of Trustees Report 2 - Opposing the Use of Vulnerable Incarcerated
- 4 People in Response to Public Health Emergencies
- 5 2. Board of Trustees Report 5 - AMA Public Health Strategy: The Mental Health
- 6 Crisis
- 7 3. Board of Trustees Report 14 - Funding for Physicians to Provide Safe Storage
- 8 Devices to Patients with Unsecured Firearms in the Home
- 9 4. Council on Science and Public Health Report 5 - Promoting the Use of Multi-Use
- 10 Devices and Sustainable Practices in the Operating Room
- 11 5. Council on Science and Public Health Report 7 - Efficacy of Requirements for
- 12 Metal Detection/Weapons Interdiction Systems in Health Care Facilities
- 13 6. Resolution 910 - Sickle Cell Disease Workforce
- 14 7. Resolution 921 - Addressing Disparities and Lack of Research for Endometriosis
- 15 8. Resolution 923 - Eliminating Eligibility Criteria for Sperm Donors Based on
- 16 Sexual Orientation
- 17 9. Resolution 924 – Laboratory Developed Tests Proposed FDA Rule

### 18

### 19 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED**

- 20
- 21 10. Council on Science and Public Health Report 1 - Drug Shortages: 2023 Update
- 22 11. Council on Science and Public Health Report 2 - Precision Medicine and Health
- 23 Equity
- 24 12. Council on Science and Public Health Report 3 - HPV-Associated Cancer
- 25 Prevention
- 26 13. Council on Science and Public Health Report 4 - Supporting and Funding
- 27 Sobering Centers
- 28 14. Council on Science and Public Health Report 6 - Marketing Guardrails for the
- 29 "Over-Medicalization" of Cannabis Use
- 30 15. Resolution 901 - Silicosis from Work with Engineered Stone
- 31 16. Resolution 902 - Post Market Research Trials
- 32 17. Resolution 906 - Online Content Promoting LGBTQ+ Inclusive Safe Sex
- 33 Practices
- 34 18. Resolution 913 - Public Health Impacts of Industrialized Farms
- 35 19. Resolution 914 - Adverse Childhood Experiences
- 36



1 **RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION IN LIEU OF**

- 2  
3 20. Resolution 903 - Supporting Emergency Anti-Seizure Interventions  
4 21. Resolution 904 - Universal Return-to-Play Protocols  
5 22. Resolution 916 - Elimination of Buprenorphine Dose Limits

6 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL**

- 7  
8 23. Board of Trustees Report 3 - Update on Climate Change and Health – AMA  
9 Activities  
10 24. Resolution 915 - Social Media Impact on Youth Mental Health  
11 25. Resolution 922 - Prescription Drug Shortages and Pharmacy Inventories

12  
13 **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION**

- 14  
15 26. Resolution 909 - High Risk HPV Subtypes in Minoritized Populations

16  
17 **RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION**

- 18  
19 27. Resolution 905 - Support for Research on the Relationship Between Estrogen  
20 and Migraine

21  
22 For the purposes of clarity, items marked with double underline or ~~double strikethrough~~  
23 are **highlighted in yellow**.

24  
25 **Amendments**

26 **If you wish to propose an amendment to an item of business, click here: [SUBMIT](#)**  
27 **[NEW AMENDMENT](#)**

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION

- 1  
2  
3 (1) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 2 – OPPOSING THE  
4 USE OF VULNERABLE INCARCERATED PEOPLE IN  
5 RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES  
6

### RECOMMENDATION A:

7  
8  
9 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Board of**  
10 **Trustees Report 2 be adopted and the remainder of the**  
11 **report be filed.**

12  
13 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Board of Trustees**  
14 **Report 2 adopted and the remainder of the report filed.**  
15  
16

17 The Board of Trustees recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of Resolution  
18 901-I-22, and the remainder of this report be filed.

19 1. Our AMA acknowledges that systemic racism is a root of incarcerated labor policies  
20 and practices.

21 2. Our AMA supports:

22 (a) Efforts to ensure that all work done by individuals who are incarcerated in correctional  
23 facilities is fully voluntary.

24 (b) Eliminating policies that require forced labor or impose adverse consequences on  
25 incarcerated workers who are unable to carry out their assigned jobs due to illness, injury,  
26 disability, or other physical or mental limitations.

27 (c) Eliminating policies that negatively impact good time, other reductions of sentence,  
28 parole eligibility, or otherwise extend a person's incarceration for refusal to work when  
29 they are unable to carry out their assigned jobs due to illness, injury, disability, or other  
30 physical or mental limitations.

31 (d) The authority of correctional health care professionals to determine when an  
32 individual who is incarcerated is unable to carry out assigned work duties.

33 3. Our AMA encourages:

34 (a) Congress and state legislatures to clarify the meaning of "employee" to explicitly  
35 include incarcerated workers within that definition to ensure they are afforded the same  
36 workplace health and safety protections as other workers.

37 (b) Congress to enact protections for incarcerated workers considering their  
38 vulnerabilities as a captive labor force, including anti-retaliation protections for workers  
39 who are incarcerated who report unsafe working conditions to relevant authorities.

40 (c) Congress to amend the Occupational Safety and Health Act to include correctional  
41 institutions operated by state and local governments as employers under the law.

42 (d) The U.S. Department of Labor to issue a regulation granting the Occupational Safety  
43 and Health Administration jurisdiction over the labor conditions of all workers incarcerated  
44 in federal, state, and local correctional facilities.

45 4. Our AMA encourages:

46 (a) Comprehensive safety training that includes mandatory safety standards, injury and  
47 illness prevention, job-specific training on identified hazards, and proper use of personal  
48 protective equipment and safety equipment for incarcerated workers.

1 (b) That safety training is delivered by competent professionals who treat incarcerated  
2 workers with respect for their dignity and rights.

3 (c) That all incarcerated workers receive adequate personal protective equipment and  
4 safety equipment to minimize risks and exposure to hazards that cause workplace injuries  
5 and illnesses.

6 (d) Correctional facilities to ensure that complaints regarding unsafe conditions and  
7 abusive staff treatment are processed and addressed by correctional administrators in a  
8 timely fashion.

9 5. Our AMA acknowledges that investing in valuable work and education programs  
10 designed to enhance incarcerated individuals' prospects of securing employment and  
11 becoming self-sufficient upon release is essential for successful integration into society.

12 6. Our AMA strongly supports programs for individuals who are incarcerated that  
13 provides opportunities for advancement, certifications of completed training, certifications  
14 of work performance achievements, and employment-based recommendation letters from  
15 supervisors.

16  
17 Your Reference Committee heard testimony in support of this report. It was noted the  
18 recommendations in this report ensure that work done by incarcerated individuals is  
19 voluntary, regardless of a pandemic. There was a proffered amendment to clarify that work  
20 is done only if the incarcerated individual is physically or mentally able to do so. Your  
21 Reference Committee notes that this amendment would change the intent of this report,  
22 which aims to address coercive working conditions for incarcerated individuals. Therefore,  
23 your Reference Committee recommends that Board of Trustees Report 2 be adopted.

24  
25 **(2) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 5 -- AMA PUBLIC**  
26 **HEALTH STRATEGY: THE MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS**

27  
28 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

29  
30 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Board of**  
31 **Trustees Report 5 be adopted and the remainder of the**  
32 **report be filed.**

33  
34 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Board of Trustees**  
35 **Report 5 adopted and the remainder of the report filed.**

36  
37 The Board of Trustees recommends that the second directive of BOT Report 17 be  
38 rescinded as having been accomplished by this report. (Rescind HOD Policy)

39  
40 Limited, but supportive testimony was heard in support of the Board's report, which  
41 provides detailed information on our AMA's efforts to address the mental health crisis. The  
42 Board was thanked for the update and was encouraged to continue these efforts.  
43 Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends adoption.

1 (3) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 14 -- FUNDING FOR  
2 PHYSICIANS TO PROVIDE SAFE STORAGE DEVICES  
3 TO PATIENTS WITH UNSECURED FIREARMS IN THE  
4 HOME  
5

6 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
7

8 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Board of**  
9 **Trustees Report 14 be adopted and the remainder of the**  
10 **report be filed.**  
11

12 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Board of Trustees**  
13 **Report 14 adopted and the remainder of the report filed.**  
14

15 The Board of Trustees recommends that Alternate Resolution 923 be adopted in lieu of  
16 Resolution 923 and that the remainder of the report be filed:  
17

18 RESOLVED, That our AMA encourage health departments and local governments to  
19 partner with police departments, fire departments, and other public safety entities and  
20 organizations to make firearm safe storage devices accessible (available at low or no cost)  
21 in communities in collaboration with schools, hospitals, clinics, physician offices, and  
22 through other interested stakeholders. (New HOD Policy)  
23

24 Testimony received on this Board of Trustees report was largely supportive. There is an  
25 urgent need to reduce firearm injuries and violence and the tragic toll it takes on patients,  
26 families, and communities. Providing injury prevention education and resources to patients  
27 improves patient utilization and it is critical to have physician offices involved in  
28 dissemination of firearm safe storage devices. While there was a call to broaden the  
29 recommendation to address firearm retailers and manufacturers, your Reference  
30 Committee thought these ideas were outside of the scope of the report and noted that  
31 existing AMA policy calls for mandatory inclusion of safety devices on all firearms.  
32 Therefore, your Reference Committee recommend the report be adopted.  
33

34 (4) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT  
35 5 -- PROMOTING THE USE OF MULTI-USE DEVICES  
36 AND SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES IN THE OPERATING  
37 ROOM  
38

39 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
40

41 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Council**  
42 **on Science and Public Health 5 be adopted and the**  
43 **remainder of the report be filed.**  
44

45 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Science**  
46 **and Public Health 5 adopted and the remainder of the**  
47 **report filed.**  
48

49 Your Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following  
50 recommendations be adopted, and the remainder of this report be filed.

1  
2 1. That Resolution 936-I-22, which asks for our AMA to advocate for research into and  
3 development of intended multi-use operating room equipment and attire over devices,  
4 equipment and attire labeled for “single-use” with verified similar safety and efficacy  
5 profiles be adopted. (New HOD Policy)

6  
7 2. That Policy H-480.959, “Reprocessing of Single-Use Medical Devices,” be reaffirmed.  
8 (Reaffirm Existing Policy)

9  
10 3. That our AMA work with interested parties to establish best practices for safe reuse of  
11 equipment and improved surgical kits used in the operating room, and to disseminate best  
12 practices for reducing waste in the operating room as well as guides for implementing  
13 more sustainable purchasing processes in health care. (New HOD Policy)

14  
15 Testimony on the Council’s report was limited, but supportive. The health care sector is a  
16 major contributor of both plastic waste and greenhouse gas emissions. The U.S. health  
17 sector is estimated to produce 6 billion tons of waste annually and to be responsible for  
18 8.5 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions. Operating rooms are generally one of the  
19 most resource intensive areas within hospitals. There was strong support for our AMA  
20 working with interested parties to develop best practices and guides for sustainable  
21 purchasing processes. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends adoption.

22  
23 **(5) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT**  
24 **7 -- EFFICACY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR METAL**  
25 **DETECTION/WEAPONS INTERDICTION SYSTEMS IN**  
26 **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

27  
28 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

29  
30 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Council**  
31 **on Science and Public Health Report 7 be adopted and**  
32 **the remainder of the report be filed.**

33  
34 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Science**  
35 **and Public Health Report 7 adopted and the remainder of**  
36 **the report filed.**

37  
38 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following  
39 recommendations be adopted, and the remainder of the report be filed.

40  
41 1) That existing AMA policies on preventing violence against health care professionals be  
42 reaffirmed:

43  
44 D-515.983, “Preventing Violent Acts Against Health Care Providers,” H-515.966,  
45 “Violence and Abuse Prevention in the Health Care Workplace,” H-515.957, “Preventing  
46 Violent Acts Against Health Care Providers,” H-215.977, “Guns in Hospitals,” and H-  
47 515.950, “Protecting Physicians and Other Healthcare Workers in Society.” (Reaffirm  
48 Existing Policy)

1 2) That our AMA encourages: (1) additional funding and research to evaluate effective  
2 interventions to prevent workplace violence against physicians and other health care  
3 professionals, including the effectiveness of magnetometers and other weapons  
4 interdiction systems in health care facilities; (2) health care facilities that have  
5 implemented magnetometers and other weapons interdiction systems to evaluate the  
6 impact on workplace violence and share best practices, including equity considerations;  
7 (3) the dissemination and awareness of guidance by OSHA and other organizations on  
8 the prevention of violence in health care facilities, including hospitals, ambulatory centers,  
9 and other clinical settings. (New HOD Policy)

10  
11 Testimony on the Council's report was mostly supportive. Health care personnel represent  
12 a significant portion of the victims of workplace violence. The Council noted that most  
13 studies on workplace violence have been designed to quantify the problem, but few have  
14 described methods to prevent such violence and more research is needed. Therefore,  
15 your Reference Committee recommends the report be adopted.

16  
17 **(6) RESOLUTION 910 - SICKLE CELL DISEASE**  
18 **WORKFORCE**

19  
20 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

21  
22 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
23 **Resolution 910 be adopted.**

24  
25 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 910 adopted.**

26  
27 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association amend H-350.973, "Sickle Cell  
28 Disease," by addition to read as follows:

29  
30 Sickle Cell Disease H-350.973

31  
32 Our AMA:

- 33 (1) recognizes sickle cell disease (SCD) as a chronic illness;  
34 (2) encourages educational efforts directed to health care providers and the public  
35 regarding the treatment and prevention of SCD;  
36 (3) supports the inclusion of SCD in newborn screening programs and encourages genetic  
37 counseling for parents of SCD patients and for young adults who are affected, carriers, or  
38 at risk of being carriers;  
39 (4) supports ongoing and new research designed to speed the clinical implementation of  
40 new SCD treatments;  
41 (5) recommends that SCD research programs have input in the planning stage from the  
42 local African American community, SCD patient advocacy groups, and others affected by  
43 SCD;  
44 (6) supports the development of an individualized sickle cell emergency care plan by  
45 physicians for in-school use, especially during sickle cell crises;  
46 (7) supports the education of teachers and school officials on policies and protocols,  
47 encouraging best practices for children with sickle cell disease, such as adequate access  
48 to the restroom and water, physical education modifications, seat accommodations during  
49 extreme temperature conditions, access to medications, and policies to support continuity  
50 of education during prolonged absences from school, in order to ensure that they receive

1 the best in-school care, and are not discriminated against, based on current federal and  
2 state protections; and  
3 (8) encourages the development of model school policy for best in-school care for children  
4 with sickle cell disease;  
5 (9) supports expanding the health care and research workforce taking care of patients with  
6 sickle cell disease; and  
7 (10) collaborates with relevant parties to advocate for improving access to comprehensive,  
8 quality, and preventive care for individuals with sickle cell disease, to address crucial care  
9 gaps that patients with sickle cell disease face and improve both the quality of care and  
10 life for patients affected by sickle cell disease. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

11  
12 Your Reference Committee heard limited, but unanimously supportive testimony on this  
13 resolution. Amendments were proffered that were editorial in nature. However, your  
14 Reference Committee felt the original language was appropriate and sufficient. Therefore,  
15 your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 910 be adopted.

16  
17 **(7) RESOLUTION 921 - ADDRESSING DISPARITIES AND**  
18 **LACK OF RESEARCH FOR ENDOMETRIOSIS**

19  
20 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

21  
22 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
23 **Resolution 921 be adopted.**

24  
25 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 921 adopted.**

26  
27 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association collaborate with stakeholders to  
28 recognize endometriosis as an area for health disparities research that continues to  
29 remain critically underfunded, resulting in a lack of evidence-based guidelines for  
30 diagnosis and treatment of this condition amongst people of color (Directive to Take  
31 Action)

32  
33 RESOLVED, that our AMA collaborate with stakeholders to promote awareness of the  
34 negative effects of a delayed diagnosis of endometriosis and the healthcare burden this  
35 places on patients, including health disparities among patients from communities of color  
36 who have been historically marginalized (Directive to Take Action)

37  
38 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for increased endometriosis research addressing  
39 health disparities in the diagnosis, evaluation, and management of endometriosis  
40 (Directive to Take Action)

41  
42 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for increased funding allocation to endometriosis-  
43 related research for patients of color, especially from federal organizations such as the  
44 National Institutes of Health. (Directive to Take Action)

45  
46 Your Reference Committee heard supportive testimony for this resolution. Our AMA has  
47 broad and detailed policy on women's health issues, and the need for research to address  
48 health disparities in diseases. For example, in the Code of Medical Ethics 8.5 Disparities  
49 in Health Care it states that our AMA "support research that examines health care  
50 disparities, including research on the unique health needs of all genders, ethnic groups,

1 and medically disadvantaged populations, and the development of quality measures and  
2 resources to help reduce disparities.” However, your Reference Committee recommends  
3 adoption due to the specificity of the disease, and because our AMA does not currently  
4 have policy specifically on endometriosis.

5  
6 **(8) RESOLUTION 923 - ELIMINATING ELIGIBILITY**  
7 **CRITERIA FOR SPERM DONORS BASED ON SEXUAL**  
8 **ORIENTATION**

9  
10 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

11  
12 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
13 **Resolution 923 be adopted.**

14  
15 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 923 adopted.**

16  
17 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with other interested  
18 organizations to ask the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to eliminate its eligibility  
19 criteria for sperm donation based on sexual orientation, with a report back at I-24.

20  
21 Testimony on Resolution 923 was unanimously supportive and is consistent with existing  
22 AMA policy. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends adoption.

23  
24 **(9) RESOLUTION 924 - LABORATORY DEVELOPED TESTS**  
25 **PROPOSED FDA RULE**

26  
27 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

28  
29 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
30 **Resolution 924 be adopted.**

31  
32 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 924 adopted.**

33  
34 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association submit a comment to the FDA  
35 proposed rule entitled “Medical Devices; Laboratory Developed Tests” (Published October  
36 3, 2023) requesting a 60-day extension period to the current comment period.

37  
38 Your Reference Committee heard generally supportive testimony for this item, citing the  
39 breadth and complexity of regulations around laboratory developed tests. Members  
40 testified that under the current deadline, those who would be directly affected by the  
41 proposed rule may not have the ability to fully assess and communicate the impact it would  
42 have on their practice and patients. Your Reference Committee agrees that while the FDA  
43 has already indicated that they do not intend to extend the comment period beyond the  
44 original deadline, it is appropriate for our AMA to advocate for the rulemaking process to  
45 follow previous precedents and allow for all those who wish to comment to be heard. As  
46 such, your Reference Committee recommends that this item be adopted.



**RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION AS AMENDED****(10) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT  
1 -- DRUG SHORTAGES: 2023 UPDATE****RECOMMENDATION A:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Council on Science and Public Health Report 1 be amended by addition and deletion to read as follows:**

**22. Our AMA opposes the practice of preferring drugs experiencing a in shortage on approved pharmacy formularies when other, similarly effective drugs, in patient-appropriate formulations, are available in adequate supply yet but otherwise excluded from formularies or coverage plans.**

**RECOMMENDATION B:**

**Your Reference Committee recommends that Council on Science and Public Health Report 1 be adopted as amended and the remainder of the report be filed.**

**HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Science and Public Health Report 1 adopted as amended and the remainder of the report filed.**

The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of Resolution I-22-935, and that the remainder of the report be filed:

1. That Policy H-100.956, "National Drug Shortages," be amended by addition to read as follows:

2. Our AMA considers drug shortages to be an urgent public health crisis, and recent shortages have had a dramatic and negative impact on the delivery and safety of appropriate health care to patients.

3. Our AMA supports recommendations that have been developed by multiple stakeholders to improve manufacturing quality systems, identify efficiencies in regulatory review that can mitigate drug shortages, and explore measures designed to drive greater investment in production capacity for products that are in short supply, and will work in a collaborative fashion with these and other stakeholders to implement these recommendations in an urgent fashion.

4. Our AMA supports authorizing the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to expedite facility inspections and the review of manufacturing changes, drug applications and supplements that would help mitigate or prevent a drug shortage.

5. Our AMA will advocate that the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and/or Congress require drug manufacturers to establish a plan for continuity of supply of vital and life-sustaining medications and vaccines to avoid production shortages whenever possible. This plan should include establishing the necessary resiliency and redundancy

1 in manufacturing capability to minimize disruptions of supplies in foreseeable  
2 circumstances including the possibility of a disaster affecting a plant.

3 6. The Council on Science and Public Health shall continue to evaluate the drug  
4 shortage issue, including the impact of group purchasing organizations and pharmacy  
5 benefit managers on drug shortages, and report back at least annually to the House of  
6 Delegates on progress made in addressing drug shortages.

7 7. Our AMA urges continued analysis of the root causes of drug shortages that  
8 includes consideration of federal actions, evaluation of manufacturer, Group Purchasing  
9 Organization (GPO), pharmacy benefit managers, and distributor practices, contracting  
10 practices by market participants on competition, access to drugs, pricing, and analysis of  
11 economic drivers, and supports efforts by the Federal Trade Commission to oversee and  
12 regulate such forces.

13 8. Our AMA urges regulatory relief designed to improve the availability of prescription  
14 drugs by ensuring that such products are not removed from the market or caused to stop  
15 production due to compliance issues unless such removal is clearly required for significant  
16 and obvious safety reasons.

17 9. Our AMA supports the view that wholesalers should routinely institute an allocation  
18 system that attempts to fairly distribute drugs in short supply based on remaining inventory  
19 and considering the customer's purchase history.

20 10. Our AMA will collaborate with medical specialty society partners and other  
21 stakeholders in identifying and supporting legislative remedies to allow for more  
22 reasonable and sustainable payment rates for prescription drugs.

23 11. Our AMA urges that during the evaluation of potential mergers and acquisitions  
24 involving pharmaceutical manufacturers, the Federal Trade Commission consult with the  
25 FDA to determine whether such an activity has the potential to worsen drug shortages.

26 12. Our AMA urges the FDA to require manufacturers and distributors to provide  
27 greater transparency regarding the pharmaceutical product supply chain, including  
28 production locations of drugs, any unpredicted changes in product demand, and provide  
29 more detailed information regarding the causes and anticipated duration of drug  
30 shortages.

31 13. Our AMA supports the collection and standardization of pharmaceutical supply  
32 chain data in order to determine the data indicators to identify potential supply chain  
33 issues, such as drug shortages.

34 14. Our AMA encourages global implementation of guidelines related to  
35 pharmaceutical product supply chains, quality systems, and management of product  
36 lifecycles, as well as expansion of global reporting requirements for indicators of drug  
37 shortages.

38 15. Our AMA urges drug manufacturers to accelerate the adoption of advanced  
39 manufacturing technologies such as continuous pharmaceutical manufacturing.

40 16. Our AMA supports the concept of creating a rating system to provide information  
41 about the quality management maturity, resiliency and redundancy, and shortage  
42 mitigation plans, of pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities to increase visibility and  
43 transparency and provide incentive to manufacturers. Additionally, our AMA encourages  
44 GPOs and purchasers to contractually require manufacturers to disclose their quality  
45 rating, when available, on product labeling.

46 17. Our AMA encourages electronic health records (EHR) vendors to make changes  
47 to their systems to ease the burden of making drug product changes.

48 18. Our AMA urges the FDA to evaluate and provide current information regarding the  
49 quality of outsourcer compounding facilities.

1 19. Our AMA urges DHHS and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) to  
2 examine and consider drug shortages as a national security initiative and include vital drug  
3 production sites in the critical infrastructure plan.

4 20. Our AMA urges the Drug Enforcement Agency and other federal agencies to  
5 regularly communicate and consult with the FDA regarding regulatory actions which may  
6 impact the manufacturing, sourcing, and distribution of drugs and their ingredients.

7 20. Our AMA supports innovative approaches for diversifying the generic drug  
8 manufacturing base to move away from single-site manufacturing, increasing redundancy,  
9 and maintaining a minimum number of manufacturers for essential medicines.

10 21. Our AMA supports the public availability of FDA facility inspection reports to allow  
11 purchasers to better assess supply chain risk.

12 22. Our AMA opposes the practice of preferring drugs experiencing a shortage on  
13 approved pharmacy formularies when other, similarly effective drugs are available in  
14 adequate supply but otherwise excluded from formularies or coverage plans.

15 23. Our AMA shall continue to monitor proposed methodologies for and the implications  
16 of a buffer supply model for the purposes of reducing drug shortages and will report its  
17 findings as necessary. (Amend HOD Policy)

18  
19 2. That the following policy be adopted:

20  
21 Non-Profit or Public Manufacturing of Drugs to Address Generic Drug  
22 Shortages

23 Our AMA:

24 (1) supports activities which may lead to the stabilization of the generic drug market by  
25 non-profit or public entities. Stabilization of the market may include, but is not limited to,  
26 activities such as government-operated manufacturing of generic drugs, the  
27 manufacturing or purchasing of the required active pharmaceutical ingredients, or fill-  
28 finish. Non-profit or public entities should prioritize instances of generic drugs that are  
29 actively, at-risk of, or have a history of being, in shortage, and for which these activities  
30 would decrease reliance on a small number of manufacturers outside the United States.

31 (2) encourages government entities to stabilize the generic drug supply market by piloting  
32 innovative incentive models for private companies which do not create artificial shortages  
33 for the purposes of obtaining said incentives. (New HOD Policy)

34  
35 Your Reference Committee heard testimony that was largely supportive of the  
36 recommendations in the Council on Science and Public Health's annual report on drug  
37 shortages. As drug shortages are growing and continue to impede patient care, the  
38 Council was commended for their recommendations that highlight the need for diversifying  
39 drug manufacturing and supply chains, as well as opposing practices such as pharmacy  
40 benefits manager formulary restrictions that worsen drug shortages. An amendment was  
41 offered to specify considerations of medication formulations for coverage during a  
42 shortage to not hinder treatment for certain populations, such as children who may need  
43 liquid formulations over tablets and capsules. Others cited concerns around emerging  
44 areas affecting drug shortages, specifically the impact of 340B pricing. The Council noted  
45 the study of 340B pricing would be included in their annual report as a potential contributor  
46 to ongoing and new drug shortages. Your Reference Committee was compelled by the  
47 supportive testimony and interest in continued study on this issue and thus, recommends  
48 CSAPH Report 1 be adopted as amended.

1 (11) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT  
2 -- PRECISION MEDICINE AND HEALTH EQUITY

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 Your Reference Committee recommends that the first  
7 recommendation of Council on Science and Public  
8 Health Report 2 be amended by addition and deletion in  
9 subsections C and G to read as follows:

10  
11 c) strongly opposes the use of race, ethnicity, genetic  
12 ancestry, sexual orientation, or gender identity as the  
13 basis for genetic testing recommendations, or as  
14 exclusion criteria for the insurance coverage of genetic  
15 tests.

16  
17 ~~g) strongly opposes research seeking to find genetic~~  
18 ~~causes for protected traits, including gender identity,~~  
19 ~~sexual orientation, and differences in ability, unless~~  
20 ~~specifically requested by, or in direct collaboration~~  
21 ~~with, the impacted community. Strongly opposes~~  
22 ~~pathologizing protected traits (including but not limited~~  
23 ~~to race, ethnicity, gender identity, sexual orientation,~~  
24 ~~and disability status), and strongly encourages that any~~  
25 ~~clinical research into the genetic or other physiological~~  
26 ~~origins of such traits be conducted in collaboration with~~  
27 ~~the communities who bear such traits through an~~  
28 ~~inclusive, community-based participatory research~~  
29 ~~framework.~~

30  
31 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

32  
33 Your Reference Committee recommends that Council  
34 on Science and Public Health Report 2 be adopted as  
35 amended and the remainder of the report be filed.

36  
37 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Science**  
38 **and Public Health Report 2 be referred.**

39  
40 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted,  
41 and the remainder of the report be filed:

42 1. That our AMA:

- 43 a) recognizes past and ongoing practices in the field of genetics, including eugenics,  
44 have resulted in harm and decreased the quality of care available to minoritized and  
45 marginalized groups, and undermined their trust in the available care. Our AMA  
46 strongly supports efforts to counter the impact of these practices.
- 47 b) supports efforts to increase the diversity of genetics research participants and for  
48 research participants and impacted communities to be appropriately compensated.

- 1 c) strongly opposes the use of race, ethnicity, genetic ancestry, sexual orientation, or  
2 gender identity as the basis for genetic testing recommendations, or the insurance  
3 coverage of genetic tests.
- 4 d) supports policies which restrict access to genetic databases, including newborn  
5 screening samples or carrier screening results, by law enforcement without a warrant.  
6 States should clearly outline procedures for law enforcement to obtain access to  
7 genetic databases when there are compelling public safety concerns, consistent with  
8 AMA patient privacy policy.
- 9 e) supports an affirmative consent or “opt-in” approach to genetics research including  
10 samples stored within large databases and encourages those in stewardship of  
11 genetic data to regularly reaffirm consent when appropriate.
- 12 f) recognizes that an individual’s decision to participate in genetics research can impact  
13 others with shared genetic backgrounds and encourages researchers and funding  
14 agencies to collaborate with impacted community members to develop guidelines for  
15 obtaining and maintaining group consent, in addition to individual informed  
16 consent. Our AMA supports widespread use of a robust consent process which  
17 informs individuals about what measures are being taken to keep their information  
18 private, the difficulties in keeping genetic information fully anonymous and private, and  
19 the potential harms and benefits that may come from sharing their data.
- 20 g) strongly opposes research seeking to find genetic causes for protected traits, including  
21 gender identity, sexual orientation, and differences in ability, unless specifically  
22 requested by, or in direct collaboration with, the impacted community. (New HOD  
23 Policy)
- 24 2. That current AMA policies H-315.983, “Patient Privacy and Confidentiality,” H-65.953  
25 “Elimination of Race as a Proxy for Ancestry, Genetics, and Biology in Medical Education,  
26 Research and Clinical Practice,” and D-350.981 “Racial Essentialism in Medicine” be  
27 reaffirmed. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

28  
29 Testimony for this report was mixed and contradictory, and primarily was concerned with  
30 the sub-recommendations 1(c) and 1(g). Those who testified in favor of the original  
31 recommendations cited the critical need for including the voices of marginalized groups,  
32 particularly those in the disability community, to avoid repeating historical mistakes in  
33 medical research that resulted in inequities and harm. Those who spoke against  
34 recommendations 1(c) and 1(g) cited the difficulty that patients already experience with  
35 obtaining insurance reimbursement, and in settings with limited resources, race, ethnicity,  
36 and ancestry may be appropriate criteria. Additionally, testimony was heard citing the  
37 importance of maintaining patient autonomy when seeking counseling regarding their  
38 genetic risks. Your Reference Committee appreciates the complexities of this issue and  
39 felt that both perspectives were valid, and that the goals of the report were laudable, but  
40 may require more specific wording to alleviate concerns in instances where there may be  
41 differences of opinion. As such, your Reference Committee recommends that the  
42 recommendations of Council on Science and Public Health Report 2 be adopted as  
43 amended.

1 (12) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT  
2 3 -- HPV-ASSOCIATED CANCER PREVENTION  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that the first  
7 recommendation of Council on Science and Public  
8 Health Report 3 be amended by addition of a ninth  
9 subclause to read as follows:

10  
11 **9. Our AMA supports that HPV vaccines recommended**  
12 **by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices**  
13 **be required for school attendance for all vaccine-**  
14 **eligible individuals.**  
15

16 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
17

18 Your Reference Committee recommends that Council  
19 on Science and Public Health Report 3 be adopted as  
20 amended and the remainder of the report be filed.  
21

22 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on**  
23 **Science and Public Health Report 3 referred.**  
24  
25

26 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted,  
27 and the remainder of the report be filed.  
28

29 1. That our AMA amend policy by addition and deletion to read as follows:  
30

31 HPV-Associated Cancer Prevention, H-440.872

32 1. Our AMA (a) strongly urges physicians and other health care professionals to educate  
33 themselves, appropriate patients, and patients' parents when applicable, about HPV and  
34 associated diseases, the importance of initiating and completing HPV vaccination, as well  
35 as routine HPV related cancer screening; and (b) encourages the development and  
36 funding of programs targeted at HPV vaccine introduction and HPV related cancer  
37 screening in countries without organized HPV related cancer screening programs.

38 2. Our AMA will work with interested parties to intensify efforts to improve awareness and  
39 understanding about HPV and associated diseases in all individuals, regardless of sex,  
40 such as, but not limited to, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, anal cancer, and genital  
41 cancer, the availability and efficacy of HPV vaccinations, and the need for routine HPV  
42 related cancer screening in the general public.

43 3. Our AMA supports legislation and funding for research aimed towards discovering  
44 screening methodology and early detection methods for other non-cervical HPV  
45 associated cancers.

46 4. Our AMA:

47 (a) encourages the integration of HPV vaccination and routine cervical appropriate HPV-  
48 related cancer screening into all appropriate health care settings and visits,

1 (b) supports the availability of the HPV vaccine and routine cervical cancer screening to  
2 appropriate patient groups ~~that benefit most from preventive measures~~, including but not  
3 limited to low-income and pre-sexually active populations,

4 (c) recommends HPV vaccination for all groups for whom the federal Advisory Committee  
5 on Immunization Practices recommends HPV vaccination.

6 5. Our AMA ~~encourages~~ ~~will encourage~~ all efforts by interested parties appropriate  
7 ~~stakeholders to investigate means to increase HPV vaccine availability, and HPV~~  
8 vaccination rates by facilitating administration of HPV vaccinations in community-based  
9 settings including school settings such as local health departments, schools, and  
10 organized childcare centers.

11 ~~6. Our AMA will study requiring HPV vaccination for school attendance.~~

12 ~~67.~~ Our AMA encourages collaboration with interested parties to make available human  
13 papillomavirus vaccination to people who are incarcerated for the prevention of HPV-  
14 associated cancers.

15 8. Our AMA will encourage continued research into (a) interventions that equitably  
16 increase initiation of HPV vaccination and completion of the HPV vaccine series; and (b)  
17 the impact of broad opt-out provisions on HPV vaccine uptake. (Amend Current HOD  
18 Policy)

19  
20 2. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-440.970, "Nonmedical Exemptions from  
21 Immunizations." (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

22  
23 Your Reference Committee heard testimony largely in support of the intent of the  
24 recommendations of the Council on Science and Public Health report. An amendment was  
25 proffered to include support of HPV vaccination requirements for all vaccine-eligible  
26 individuals for school attendance as recommended by the Advisory Committee on  
27 Immunization Practices (ACIP). Testimony noted that ACIP makes recommendations  
28 regarding clinical use of vaccines in the U.S. population. ACIP does not make  
29 recommendations regarding vaccine requirements for school attendance. It was noted that  
30 a mandate may be counterproductive to increasing vaccination rates. Given that the  
31 majority of the testimony was in support of the proffered amendment, your Reference  
32 Committee proposes language to address the issue highlighted about the purview of  
33 ACIP-recommended vaccines and recommends that the Council on Science and Public  
34 Health Report 3 be adopted as amended.

1 (13) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT  
2 4 -- SUPPORTING AND FUNDING SOBERING CENTERS  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
7 **Recommendation of Council on Science and Public**  
8 **Health Report 4 be amended by addition and deletion**  
9 **to read as follows:**

10  
11 **1. That our AMA will:**  
12

13 **B. Support state and local efforts to decriminalize**  
14 **public intoxication and enact alternatives to**  
15 **criminalization of public intoxication, including**  
16 **deflection, diversion, and criminal record expungement**  
17 **policies.**  
18

19 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
20

21 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Council**  
22 **on Science and Public Health Report 4 be adopted as**  
23 **amended and the remainder of the report be filed.**  
24

25  
26 **HOD ACTION: Recommendations in Council on Science**  
27 **and Public Health Report 4 adopted as amended and the**  
28 **remainder of the report filed.**  
29

30 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted in  
31 lieu of Resolution 913-I-22, and the remainder of the report be filed.  
32

33 **1. That our AMA will:**

- 34 **A. Monitor the scientific evidence and encourage further research of sobering centers**  
35 **and similar entities for best practices including:**  
36 **a. Health outcomes from sobering center utilization; and**  
37 **b. Partnerships with medical personnel and health care entities for policies, protocols and**  
38 **procedures that improve patient outcomes, such as transitions of care and safety**  
39 **measures; and**  
40 **c. The appropriate level of medical collaboration, evaluation, support, and training of staff**  
41 **in sobering centers; and**  
42 **d. Health economic analyses for sobering care models in comparison to existing health**  
43 **care, criminal-legal, and community-based systems.**  
44 **e. Best practices for sobering centers based on location (e.g., urban, suburban, and rural)**  
45 **and community needs.**  
46  
47 **B. Support state and local efforts to decriminalize public intoxication.**  
48  
49 **C. Support federal and state-based regulation of sobering centers.**  
50



1 D. Encourage and support local, state, and federal efforts (e.g., funding, policy,  
2 regulations) to establish safe havens for sobering care, as an alternative to  
3 criminalization, with harm reduction services and linkage to evidence-based treatment  
4 in place of EDs or jails/prisons for medically uncomplicated intoxicated persons. (New  
5 HOD Policy)  
6

7 2. That our AMA reaffirm the following policies HOD policies: H-345.995, "Prevention of  
8 Unnecessary Hospitalization and Jail Confinement of the Mentally Ill," H-95.912,  
9 "Involuntary Civic Commitment for Substance Use Disorder," H-95.931, "AMA Support for  
10 Justice Reinvestment Initiatives," H-515.955, "Research the Effects of Physical or Verbal  
11 Violence Between Law Enforcement Officers and Public Citizens on Public Health  
12 Outcomes," and D-430.993, "Study of Best Practices for Acute Care of Patients in the  
13 Custody of Law Enforcement or Corrections." (Reaffirm HOD Policies)  
14

15 Your Reference Committee heard significant testimony in support of the spirit of Council  
16 on Science and Public Health Report 4. Multiple speakers noted that sobering centers as  
17 a harm reduction strategy are critical for reducing drug overdose deaths. Concern was  
18 noted in testimony regarding the policy of decriminalization of public intoxication. The  
19 Council on Legislation noted that a report on criminalization of substances is forthcoming.  
20 Alternate wording to remove reference to decriminalization was suggested. Therefore,  
21 your Reference Committee recommends that the Council on Science and Public Health  
22 Report 4 be adopted as amended.

1 (14) COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH REPORT  
2 6 -- CANNABIS MARKETING PRACTICES  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that Council  
7 on Science and Public Health Report 6 be amended by  
8 addition and deletion to read as follows:  
9

10 1.Our AMA supports and encourages federal, state, and  
11 private sector research on the effects of cannabis  
12 marketing to identify best practices in protecting  
13 vulnerable populations, as well as the benefits of safety  
14 campaigns such as preventing impaired driving or  
15 dangerous use. (New HOD Policy)  
16

17 2.Our AMA encourages state regulatory bodies to  
18 enforce cannabis-related marketing laws and to  
19 publicize and make publicly available the results of  
20 such enforcement activities.  
21

22 3.Our AMA encourages social media platforms to set a  
23 threshold age of 21 years for exposure to cannabis  
24 advertising and marketing and improve age verification  
25 practices on social media platforms.  
26

27 4.Our AMA encourages regulatory agencies to research  
28 how marketing best practices learned from tobacco and  
29 alcohol policies can be adopted or applied to cannabis  
30 marketing.  
31

32 6. Our AMA support and encourage state regulation of  
33 therapeutic claims in cannabis advertising.  
34

35 7. Our AMA support using existing AMA channels to  
36 educate physicians and the public on the health risks of  
37 cannabis to children and potential health risks of  
38 cannabis to people who are pregnant or breastfeeding.  
39

40 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
41

42 Your Reference Committee recommends that Council  
43 on Science and Public Health Report 6 be adopted as  
44 amended and the remainder of the report be filed.  
45

46 **HOD ACTION:** Recommendations in Council on Science  
47 and Public Health Report 6 adopted as amended,  
48 Recommendation 6 referred, and the remainder of the  
49 report filed.

1 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted,  
2 and the remainder of the report be filed.

3  
4 1.Our AMA supports and encourages federal, state, and private sector research on the  
5 effects of cannabis marketing to identify best practices in protecting vulnerable  
6 populations, as well as the benefits of safety campaigns such as preventing impaired  
7 driving or dangerous use. (New HOD Policy)

8  
9 2.Our AMA encourages state regulatory bodies to enforce cannabis-related marketing  
10 laws and to publicize and make publicly available the results of such enforcement  
11 activities.

12  
13 3.Our AMA encourages social media platforms to set a threshold age of 21 years for  
14 exposure to cannabis advertising and marketing and improve age verification practices on  
15 social media platforms.

16  
17 4.Our AMA encourages regulatory agencies to research how marketing best practices  
18 learned from tobacco and alcohol policies can be adopted or applied to cannabis  
19 marketing.

20  
21 5.That our AMA reaffirm policies H-95.952, "Cannabis and Cannabinoid Research," and  
22 H-95.923, "Taxes on Cannabis Products."

23  
24 Your Reference Committee heard mostly supportive testimony regarding the report. An  
25 amendment was proffered to add several additional recommendations to the Council's  
26 report. Your Reference Committee decided to recommend adoption of portions of that  
27 amendment. There were some areas for which our AMA already had policy, such as  
28 warning labels on cannabis products. Other recommendations, such as those for a public  
29 health campaign, where the fiscal note would be substantial, were replaced with strategies  
30 to allow dissemination of content through our AMA's existing channels. Another  
31 amendment regarding model legislation was not included as it is within the scope of a  
32 resolution being considered by another Reference Committee at this meeting. Given this,  
33 your Reference Committee suggests that the Council on Science and Public Health Report  
34 6 be adopted as amended and the remainder of the report be filed.

1 (15) RESOLUTION 901 - SILICOSIS FROM WORK WITH  
2 ENGINEERED STONE  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
7 **Resolve of Resolution 901 be amended by addition and**  
8 **deletion to read as follows:**  
9

10 **RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association**  
11 **~~should~~ encourage physicians, including occupational**  
12 **health physicians, pulmonologists, radiologists, and**  
13 **pathologists, and other health-care professionals, to**  
14 **work together to report all diagnosed or suspected**  
15 **cases of silicosis in accordance with National Institute**  
16 **for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidance;**  
17 **and be it further**  
18

19 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
20

21 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the**  
22 **second Resolve of Resolution 901 be amended by**  
23 **addition and deletion to read as follows:**  
24

25 **RESOLVED, That our AMA should advocate for the**  
26 **establishment of preventive measures to**  
27 **reduce exposure of workers to silica levels above**  
28 **the OSHA evidence-based permissible exposure level**  
29 **(PEL) for respirable crystalline silica ~~which is a time-~~**  
30 **~~weighted average (TWA) of 50 micrograms per~~**  
31 **~~cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) of air;~~ and be it further**  
32

33 **RECOMMENDATION C:**  
34

35 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
36 **Resolution 901 be adopted as amended.**  
37

38 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 901 adopted as amended.**  
39

40 **RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association should encourage physicians,**  
41 **including occupational health physicians, pulmonologists, radiologists, pathologists, and**  
42 **other health-care professionals, to report all diagnosed or suspected cases of silicosis in**  
43 **accordance with National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidance;**  
44 **and be it further**  
45

46 **RESOLVED, That our AMA should advocate for the establishment of preventive measures**  
47 **to reduce exposure of workers to silica levels above the OSHA permissible exposure level**  
48 **(PEL) for respirable crystalline silica, which is a time-weighted average (TWA) of 50**  
49 **micrograms per cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) of air; and be it further**  
50

1 RESOLVED, That our AMA should advocate for the establishment of a registry of cases  
2 of silicosis to be maintained for workers diagnosed with silicosis resulting from engineered  
3 stonework or from other causes, either by state Departments of Public Health or their  
4 Division of Occupational Safety and Health; and be it further

5  
6 RESOLVED, That our AMA should advocate for the establishment of state funds to  
7 compensate workers who have been diagnosed with silicosis resulting from their work with  
8 silica, to recognize the progression and the need for increasing levels of compensation  
9 over time; and be it further

10  
11 RESOLVED, That our AMA recommends that State Medical Associations should take  
12 action with respect to the prevention of silicosis and to the recognition and compensation  
13 of affected workers in their states.

14  
15 Your Reference Committee heard testimony that was primarily supportive of the  
16 resolution. Your Reference Committee heard testimony against the use of specific  
17 micrograms per cubic meter reference, since this amount may change over time with  
18 newer data. Your Reference Committee agrees. Your Reference Committee heard  
19 another amendment which was deemed outside the scope of the original resolution. As  
20 such, your Reference Committee recommends adoption as amended.

21  
22 **(16) RESOLUTION 902 - POST MARKET RESEARCH TRIALS**

23  
24 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

25  
26 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
27 **Resolution 902 be amended by addition to read as**  
28 **follows:**

29  
30 **RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate that the Food and**  
31 **Drug Administration use its authority to require that**  
32 **pharmaceuticals that received approval using**  
33 **surrogate endpoints demonstrate direct clinical benefit**  
34 **in post-market trials, of appropriate size and scope for**  
35 **its relevant patient population, as a condition of**  
36 **continued approval (Directive to Take Action); and be it**  
37 **further**

38  
39 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

40  
41 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
42 **Resolution 902 be adopted as amended.**

43  
44 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 902 be adopted as amended**

45  
46 RESOLVED, That our American Medical Association advocate that the Food and Drug  
47 Administration use its authority to require and enforce timely completion of post-marketing  
48 trials or studies whenever sponsors rely on surrogate endpoints to support approval  
49 (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

1 RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate that the Food and Drug Administration use its  
2 authority to require that pharmaceuticals that received approval using surrogate endpoints  
3 demonstrate direct clinical benefit in post-market trials as a condition of continued  
4 approval (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

5  
6 RESOLVED, That our AMA advocate that the Food and Drug Administration require drug  
7 manufacturers to make the findings of their post-market trials publicly available (Directive  
8 to Take Action).

9  
10 Testimony on this item was generally supportive. Most testified to support any and all  
11 efforts to make medications safer while still allowing patients to access innovative and life-  
12 saving drugs. One comment noted, however, that surrogate endpoints may be the only  
13 feasible method for investigating treatments for rare diseases, where patient populations  
14 may be prohibitively small for traditional, double-blind trials, and your Reference  
15 Committee agrees that this item can be clarified to not negatively impact rare disease  
16 research. As such, your Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 902 be  
17 adopted as amended.

1 (17) RESOLUTION 906 - ONLINE CONTENT PROMOTING  
2 LGBTQ+ INCLUSIVE SAFE SEX PRACTICES  
3

4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**  
5

6 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
7 Resolution 906 be amended by deletion to read as  
8 follows:  
9

10 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association  
11 amend policy H-485.994, “Television Broadcast of  
12 Sexual Encounters and Public Health Awareness”  
13 by addition and deletion, to read as follows:  
14

15 Television Broadcast and Online Streaming of  
16 Sexual Encounters and Public Health Awareness on  
17 Social Media Platforms, H-485.994

18 The AMA urges television broadcasters and online  
19 streaming services, producers, and sponsors, and  
20 any associated social media outlets to encourage  
21 education about ~~heterosexual and LGBTQ+~~  
22 inclusive safe sexual practices, including but not  
23 limited to condom use and abstinence, in television  
24 or online programming of sexual encounters, and to  
25 accurately represent the consequences of unsafe  
26 sex.  
27

28 **RECOMMENDATION B:**  
29

30 Your Reference Committee recommends that  
31 Resolution 906 be adopted as amended.  
32

33 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 906 adopted as amended.**  
34

35 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend policy H-485.994, “Television  
36 Broadcast of Sexual Encounters and Public Health Awareness” by addition and deletion,  
37 to read as follows:  
38

39 Television Broadcast and Online Streaming of Sexual Encounters and Public Health  
40 Awareness on Social Media Platforms, H-485.994

41 The AMA urges television broadcasters and online streaming services, producers, and  
42 sponsors, and any associated social media outlets to encourage education about  
43 heterosexual and LGBTQ+ inclusive safe sexual practices, including but not limited to  
44 condom use and abstinence, in television or online programming of sexual encounters,  
45 and to accurately represent the consequences of unsafe sex.  
46

47 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on this resolution. The testimony  
48 acknowledged that ensuring inclusive safe sex practices in television or online  
49 programming is important. A proffered amendment proposed to strike “heterosexual and  
50 LGBTQ+” noting that safe sex practices apply to all groups and all forms of sex, and this

1 description defeats the intent of inclusivity. Testimony also noted that individuals can  
2 identify as LGBTQ+ and engage in heterosexual sexual activities. Your Reference  
3 Committee agrees with this proffered amendment and therefore, your Reference  
4 Committee recommends Resolution 906 be adopted as amended.

5  
6 **(18) RESOLUTION 913 - PUBLIC HEALTH IMPACTS OF**  
7 **INDUSTRIALIZED FARMS**

8  
9 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

10  
11 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
12 **Resolve of Resolution 913 be amended by addition and**  
13 **deletion to read as follows:**

14  
15 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
16 **recognizes that concentrated animal feeding**  
17 **operations (CAFOs) as may be a public health hazard;**  
18 **and be it further**

19  
20 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

21  
22 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
23 **Resolution 913 be adopted as amended.**

24  
25 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 913 be adopted as amended.**

26  
27 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association recognize Concentrated Animal  
28 Feeding Operations (CAFOs) as a public health hazard; and be it further

29  
30 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage the Environmental Protection Agency and  
31 appropriate parties to remove the regulatory exemptions for CAFOs under the Emergency  
32 Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act and the Comprehensive Environmental  
33 Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and tighten restrictions on pollution from  
34 CAFOs.

35  
36 Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony on this resolution. Testimony noted  
37 universally defining all CAFOs as a “public health hazard” is over-reaching. Testimony  
38 also noted that there are many humanitarian arguments against CAFOs and arguments  
39 that call for better regulation, but there is limited evidence to categorically define all CAFOs  
40 as public health hazards. Your Reference Committee agrees that CAFOs shouldn’t be  
41 broadly categorized as a public health hazard but recognizes that they may be a public  
42 health hazard. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends Resolution 913 be  
43 adopted as amended.



1 (19) RESOLUTION 914 - ADVERSE CHILDHOOD  
2 EXPERIENCES

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that the first**  
7 **Resolve of Resolution 914 be amended by addition and**  
8 **deletion to read as follows:**

9  
10 **RESOLVED, That our AMA collaborate with the CDC**  
11 **and other relevant interested parties to advocate for the**  
12 **addition inclusion of ~~witnessing violence, experiencing~~**  
13 **~~discrimination, living in an unsafe neighborhood,~~**  
14 **~~experiencing bullying, placement in foster care,~~**  
15 **~~migration-related trauma, and living in poverty, and any~~**  
16 **additional evidence-based categories as needed and**  
17 **justified by scientific evidence to the currently existing**  
18 **Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) categories for**  
19 **the purposes of continuing to improve research into the**  
20 **health impacts of ACEs and how to mitigate them; and**  
21 **be it further**

22  
23 **RECOMMENDATION B:**

24  
25 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
26 **Resolution 914 be adopted as amended.**

27  
28 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 914 adopted as amended**

29  
30 **RESOLVED, That our AMA collaborate with the CDC and other relevant interested parties**  
31 **to advocate for the addition of witnessing violence, experiencing discrimination, living in**  
32 **an unsafe neighborhood, experiencing bullying, placement in foster care, migration-**  
33 **related trauma, and living in poverty, and any additional categories as needed and justified**  
34 **by scientific evidence to the currently existing Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs)**  
35 **categories for the purposes of continuing to improve research into the health impacts of**  
36 **ACEs and how to mitigate them; and be it further**

37  
38 **RESOLVED, That our AMA work with the CDC and other relevant interested parties to**  
39 **advocate for resources to expand research into ACEs and efforts to operationalize those**  
40 **findings into effective and evidence-based clinical and public health interventions; and be**  
41 **it further \***

42  
43 **RESOLVED, that our AMA support the establishment of a national ACEs response team**  
44 **grant to dedicate federal resources towards supporting prevention and early intervention**  
45 **efforts aimed at diminishing the impacts ACEs have on the developing child.**

46  
47 **Testimony was mostly supportive of the intent of Resolution 914, with recognition of the**  
48 **importance of improving the awareness of ACEs, which have lasting negative effects on**  
49 **health and wellbeing. As noted in testimony, the original ACEs study was conducted from**  
50 **1995 to 1997. Since then, the list of ACEs used in studies has been expanded. As a result,**

1 there are different lists of experiences that encompass what is referred to as an ACE. The  
2 Council noted that from a policy perspective, it may be prudent to avoid creating a list of  
3 ACEs within AMA policy as the evidence evolves. Your Reference Committee agrees with  
4 this approach. It is for this reason that inclusion of the concept of epigenetics, which was  
5 raised in testimony, is not being recommended for inclusion. Therefore, your Reference  
6 Committee recommends that Resolution 914 be adopted as amended.

## RECOMMENDED FOR ADOPTION IN LIEU

### (20) RESOLUTION 903 - SUPPORTING EMERGENCY ANTI-SEIZURE INTERVENTIONS

#### RECOMMENDATION A:

Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate Resolution 903 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 903.

**RESOLVED**, That our AMA encourage awareness efforts to increase recognition of the signs of status epilepticus. (New HOD Policy)

#### RECOMMENDATION B:

Your Reference Committee recommends that the title be changed to read as follows:

### SUPPORT EDUCATION AND EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS FOR STATUS EPILEPTICUS

**HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 903 adopted in lieu of Resolution 903 with a change in title.**

RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support efforts in the recognition of status epilepticus and bystander intervention trainings; and be it further

RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage physicians to educate patients and families affected by epilepsy on status epilepticus and work with patients and families to develop an individualized action plan for possible status epilepticus, which may include distribution of home pharmacotherapy for status epilepticus, in accordance with the physician's best clinical judgment.

Your Reference Committee heard mixed testimony for this item. Proponents noted the need for more awareness across interested parties, such as caregivers and the public, to better support public health efforts. Others voiced concerns that groups were already completing this work and it may be beyond the purview of our AMA. Amendments were proffered to support global efforts of recognition of the signs of status epilepticus. The more general term "seizure" was replaced with status epilepticus, as not all seizures require emergency treatment. Thus, your Reference Committee recommends adoption of the Alternate Resolution.

1 **(21) RESOLUTION 904 - UNIVERSAL RETURN-TO-PLAY**  
2 **PROTOCOLS**

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
7 **Resolution 904 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 904.**

8  
9 **RESOLVED, that our AMA encourage evidence-based**  
10 **studies regarding post-injury management protocols**  
11 **and return-to-play criteria that can help guide**  
12 **physicians who are caring for injured athletes.**

13  
14 **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 904 adopted in lieu of**  
15 **Resolution 904.**

16  
17 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association encourage interested parties to: (a)**  
18 **establish a standard, universal protocol for return-to-play recovery for collegiate and**  
19 **professional athletes; (b) promote additional evidence-based studies on the effectiveness**  
20 **of a universal protocol for evaluation and post-injury management course at the collegiate**  
21 **and professional level; (c) support national and state efforts to minimize the consequences**  
22 **of inadequate recovery windows for collegiate and professional athletes.**

23  
24 An alternate resolution was proposed which was supported by the majority of those who  
25 testified, including the authors of the original resolution. There were concerns that the  
26 original resolution as drafted was both too broad in its coverage of all injuries, and too  
27 narrow in the focus on only college and professional athletes. Your Reference Committee  
28 agrees that the alternate language is more appropriate and therefore recommends that it  
29 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 904.

1 **(22) RESOLUTION 916 - ELIMINATION OF BUPRENORPHINE**  
2 **DOSE LIMITS**

3  
4 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

5  
6 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Alternate**  
7 **Resolution 916 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 916.**

8  
9 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association**  
10 **support patients' ability to receive buprenorphine**  
11 **doses that exceed dosage limits listed in FDA-approved**  
12 **labeling when recommended by their prescriber for the**  
13 **treatment of opioid use disorder; and be it further**

14  
15 **RESOLVED, that our AMA urge interested parties,**  
16 **including federal agencies, manufacturers, medical**  
17 **organizations, and health plans to review the evidence**  
18 **concerning buprenorphine dosing and revise labels**  
19 **and policies accordingly, in light of increasing mortality**  
20 **related to high-potency synthetic opioids.**

21  
22 **HOD ACTION: Alternate Resolution 916 adopted in lieu of**  
23 **Resolution 916.**

24  
25 **RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association will support flexibility in dosing of**  
26 **buprenorphine by elimination of non-evidence-based dose limits imposed by clinics, health**  
27 **systems, pharmacies and insurance carriers; and be it further**

28  
29 **RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for the elimination of non-evidence-based**  
30 **buprenorphine dose limits imposed by the United States Food and Drug Administration,**  
31 **clinics, health systems, pharmacies and insurance carriers.**

32  
33 Your Reference Committee heard testimony which unanimously supported the intent of  
34 the resolution, citing the lifesaving aspects of buprenorphine and the need for utilization  
35 of up-to-date evidence regarding appropriate dosing of buprenorphine for treatment.  
36 Testimony cited that the original data used for initial FDA labeled dose limits was scant at  
37 that time and are now not aligned with current evidence of buprenorphine dose efficacy in  
38 the era of synthetic opioid use. Further, other parties, such as payors, can use this  
39 information to create barriers to care. Alternate language was proffered and supported in  
40 testimony. Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends alternate Resolution 916  
41 be adopted in lieu of Resolution 916.

## RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL

1  
2  
3 **(23)** BOARD OF TRUSTEES REPORT 3 - UPDATE ON  
4 CLIMATE CHANGE AND HEALTH – AMA ACTIVITIES

5  
6 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

7  
8 **Your Reference Committee recommends that Board of**  
9 **Trustees Report 3 be referred.**

10  
11 **HOD ACTION: Board of Trustees Report 3 referred.**

12  
13 In this informational report, the Board of Trustees shared an update on the AMA's plan  
14 and activities to address and combat the health effects of climate change sharing activities  
15 undertaken since the last report issued at the June meeting. Those who testified indicated  
16 that what they are expecting is a strategic plan similar to the AMA's strategic plan to  
17 advance health equity. It was noted that this report did not meet their expectations and it  
18 was asked that the report be referred back to the Board. Therefore, your Reference  
19 Committee recommends referral.

20  
21 **(24)** RESOLUTION 915 - SOCIAL MEDIA IMPACT ON YOUTH  
22 MENTAL HEALTH

23  
24 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

25  
26 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
27 **Resolution 915 be referred.**

28  
29 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 915 referred.**

30  
31 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with relevant parties to develop  
32 guidelines for age-appropriate content and access and to develop age-appropriate digital  
33 literacy training to precede social media engagement among children and adolescents;  
34 and be it further

35  
36 RESOLVED, that our AMA amend policy D-478.965 by insertion as follows: (4) advocates  
37 for and support media and social networking services addressing and developing  
38 safeguards for users, including protections for youth online privacy, effective controls  
39 allowing youth and caregivers to manage screentime content and access, and to develop  
40 age-appropriate digital literacy training; and be it further

41  
42 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate that the federal government requires social media  
43 companies to share relevant data for further independent research on social media's effect  
44 on youth mental health and fund future federal research on the potential benefits and  
45 harms of social media use on youth mental health.

46  
47 Testimony highlighted the critical importance of this issue for our nation's youth, but the  
48 preponderance of testimony indicated that referral for study was warranted. The Council  
49 on Science and Public Health also supported referral and indicated that a study on this

1 topic is underway to make recommendations for teenage use of social media, with a report  
2 due back to the House of Delegates at A-24 and this could be considered within that report.  
3 Therefore, your Reference Committee recommends referral.

4  
5 **(25) RESOLUTION 922 - PRESCRIPTION DRUG**  
6 **SHORTAGES AND PHARMACY INVENTORIES**

7  
8 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

9  
10 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
11 **Resolution 922 be referred.**

12  
13 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 922 referred.**

14  
15 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association work with the pharmacy industry to  
16 develop and implement a mechanism to transfer prescriptions without requiring a new  
17 prescription (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

18  
19 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for legislation and/or regulations permitting  
20 pharmacies to transfer prescriptions to other pharmacies when prescription medications  
21 are unavailable at the original pharmacy or the patient requests the prescription be  
22 transferred. (Directive to Take Action)

23  
24 Mixed testimony was heard for this resolution. There was significant support for this  
25 resolution based on significant challenges to practice from the limitation of prescription  
26 transfers, including inability of patients to access medication and increased administration  
27 time for physicians and their staff to find medications at pharmacies. However, testimony  
28 was heard from multiple speakers about the complexity of this issue surrounding state  
29 laws, recent DEA regulations, and retail pharmacy policies, and requested further study  
30 to guide policy. Your Reference Committee agrees that this is an important issue with  
31 significant complexities and recommends this resolution for referral.

## 1                   **RECOMMENDED FOR REFERRAL FOR DECISION**

### 2 3           **(26) RESOLUTION 909 - HIGH RISK HPV SUBTYPES IN** 4           **MINORITIZED POPULATIONS**

#### 5 6           **RECOMMENDATION A:**

7  
8           **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
9           **Resolution 909 be referred for decision.**

10  
11           **HOD ACTION: Resolution 909 referred for decision.**

12  
13           **RESOLVED**, that our AMA amend H-440.872, "HPV Vaccine and Cervical and  
14           **Oropharyngeal Cancer Prevention Worldwide," by addition as follows:**

15  
16           **HPV Vaccine and Cervical and Oropharyngeal Cancer Prevention Worldwide H-440.872**  
17           **1. Our AMA (a) urges physicians and other health care professionals to educate**  
18           **themselves and their patients about HPV and associated diseases, HPV vaccination, as**  
19           **well as routine HPV related cancer screening; and (b) encourages the development and**  
20           **funding of programs targeted at HPV vaccine introduction and HPV related cancer**  
21           **screening in countries without organized HPV related cancer screening programs.**  
22           **2. Our AMA will intensify efforts to improve awareness and understanding about HPV and**  
23           **associated diseases in all individuals, regardless of sex, such as, but not limited to,**  
24           **cervical cancer, head and neck cancer, anal cancer, and genital cancer, the availability**  
25           **and efficacy of HPV vaccinations, and the need for routine HPV related cancer screening**  
26           **in the general public.**  
27           **3. Our AMA (a) encourages the integration of HPV vaccination and routine cervical cancer**  
28           **screening into all appropriate health care settings and visits; (b) supports the availability**  
29           **of the HPV vaccine and routine cervical cancer screening to appropriate patient groups**  
30           **that benefit most from preventive measures, including but not limited to low-income and**  
31           **pre-sexually active populations; and (c) recommends HPV vaccination for all groups for**  
32           **whom the federal Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices recommends HPV**  
33           **vaccination.**  
34           **4. Our AMA encourages appropriate parties to investigate means to increase HPV**  
35           **vaccination rates by facilitating administration of HPV vaccinations in community-based**  
36           **settings including school settings.**  
37           **5. Our AMA will study requiring HPV vaccination for school attendance.**  
38           **6. Our AMA encourages collaboration with interested parties to make available human**  
39           **papillomavirus vaccination to people who are incarcerated for the prevention of HPV-**  
40           **associated cancers.**  
41           **7. Our AMA supports further research by relevant parties of HPV self-sampling in the**  
42           **United States to determine whether it can decrease health care disparities in cervical**  
43           **cancer screening.**  
44           **8. Our AMA advocate that racial, ethnic, socioeconomic, and geographic differences in**  
45           **high-risk HPV subtype prevalence be taken into account during the development, clinical**  
46           **testing, and strategic distribution of next-generation HPV vaccines.**

47  
48           **Your Reference Committee heard testimony that was unanimously supportive of the spirit**  
49           **of this resolution. However, your Reference Committee was alerted to the fact that the**



1 original, underlying resolution was modifying an outdated version of H-440.872 that was  
2 hosted in PolicyFinder. Your Reference Committee would note that the policy proposals  
3 contained in Resolution 909 are important, timely, and well-supported, and the Reference  
4 Committee's recommendation is solely due to a technical error. This technical error was  
5 not the fault of the authors and instead due to the internal processing of business from A-  
6 23. Your Reference Committee commends the authors for working diligently on this issue  
7 and encourages the Board to accept the thrust of the resolution while rectifying the  
8 parliamentary glitch. For those reasons, your Reference Committee recommends that  
9 Resolution 909 be referred for decision.

## RECOMMENDED FOR NOT ADOPTION

1  
2  
3 **(27)** RESOLUTION 905 - SUPPORT FOR RESEARCH ON THE  
4 ASSOCIATION BETWEEN ESTROGEN AND MIGRAINE

5  
6 **RECOMMENDATION A:**

7  
8 **Your Reference Committee recommends that**  
9 **Resolution 905 be not adopted.**

10  
11 **HOD ACTION: Resolution 905 not adopted.**

12  
13 **RESOLVED**, that our American Medical Association support further research regarding  
14 the role of estrogen as a risk factor for stroke and cardiovascular events at the dosages  
15 and routes found in, inclusive of but not limited to combined oral contraceptive pills, vaginal  
16 rings, transdermal patches, hormone replacement therapy, and gender affirming hormone  
17 therapy in individuals with migraine and migraine with aura (New HOD Policy)

18  
19 **RESOLVED**, that our AMA work with relevant stakeholders to advocate for increased  
20 resources to allow for appropriate education and assessment, when indicated, of migraine  
21 and migraine with aura consistent with current diagnostic guidelines in medical practice  
22 sites inclusive of but not limited to primary care, obstetrics and gynecology, endocrinology,  
23 neurology, and cardiology clinics. (Directive to Take Action)

24  
25 Your Reference Committee heard testimony in support of the spirit of the proposed  
26 resolution, but ultimately there was significant disagreement on the best path forward for  
27 achieving the desired outcome. Specifically, there were several who testified to the active,  
28 vigorous investigation currently underway in this area, and that this topic may be more  
29 appropriate for action by our AMA once those results are better understood and  
30 disseminated. Additionally, several specialty groups cited that the resources requested by  
31 this resolution may already exist and are used in practice today. As such, your Reference  
32 Committee recommends that this resolution not be adopted.

This concludes the report of Reference Committee K . I would like to thank Kim Yu, MD, Elizabeth Torres, MD, Elizabeth Suschana, Patricia Kolowich, MD, Nancy Ann Ellerbroek, MD, Robert Dannenhoffer, MD, and all those who testified before the Committee.

---

Kim Yu, MD  
American Academy of Family  
Physicians

---

Patricia Kolowich, MD (Alternate)  
Michigan

---

Elizabeth Torres, MD  
Texas

---

Nancy Ann Ellerbroek, MD  
American College of Radiology

---

Elizabeth Suschana (Alternate)  
Connecticut

---

Robert Dannenhoffer, MD  
Oregon

---

Elisa Choi, MD  
American College of Physicians  
Chair